



unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Exodus

Version 86

[en]

Copyrights and Licensing

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Date: 2025-08-01

Version: 86

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Literal Text

Date: 2025-08-01

Version: 86

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Simplified Text

Date: 2025-08-01

Version: 86

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Hebrew Bible

Date: 2022-10-11

Version: 2.1.30

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Greek New Testament

Date: 2023-09-26

Version: 0.34

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Copyright © 2022 by unfoldingWord

This work is made available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. To view a copy of this license, visit <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.

unfoldingWord® is a registered trademark of unfoldingWord. Use of the unfoldingWord name or logo requires the written permission of unfoldingWord. Under the terms of the CC BY-SA license, you may copy and redistribute this unmodified work as long as you keep the unfoldingWord® trademark intact. If you modify a copy or translate this work, thereby creating a derivative work, you must remove the unfoldingWord® trademark.

On the derivative work, you must indicate what changes you have made and attribute the work as follows: "The original work by unfoldingWord is available from unfoldingword.org/utq". You must also make your derivative work available under the same license (CC BY-SA).

If you would like to notify unfoldingWord regarding your translation of this work, please contact us at unfoldingword.org/contact/.

Table of Contents

Translation Questions	4
Exodus	4
Contributors	370
unfoldingWord® Translation Questions Contributors	370
unfoldingWord® Literal Text Contributors	370
unfoldingWord® Simplified Text Contributors	371

Exodus

Exodus 1

Exodus 1:1

ULT

¹ And these are the names of the sons of Israel, the ones who came to Egypt. They came in with Jacob, a man and his house:

UST

¹ These are the names of Israel's sons who went into Egypt with Jacob and their families:

Into what country did the sons of Israel come with Jacob?

The sons of Israel came into Egypt with Jacob.

Exodus 1:2

ULT

² Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,

UST

² Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:3

ULT

³ Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,

UST

³ Issachar, Zebulun, Benjamin,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:4**ULT**

⁴ Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

UST

⁴ Dan, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:5**ULT**

⁵ And all the lives going out of the loins of Jacob, were 70 lives. And Joseph was in Egypt.

UST

⁵ {At that time}, Jacob had 70 total descendants (including Joseph {and his sons} who were already in Egypt.)

How many descendants of Jacob were there?

All of the descendants of Jacob were 70 in number.

Exodus 1:6**ULT**

⁶ And Joseph and all his brothers and all that generation died.

UST

⁶ {After some time,} Joseph and his brothers and everyone else in their family who lived at that time died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:7**ULT**

⁷ And the sons of Israel were fruitful and propagated and multiplied and were mighty, with great greatness, and the land was filled with them.

UST

⁷ {Jacob's} descendants gave birth to many children. The number of his descendants grew, and they became extremely strong. {As a result, there were so many of them that} they were everywhere in Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:8**ULT**

⁸ And a new king arose over Egypt, who did not know Joseph.

UST

⁸ {However, sometime later,} a new king began to rule in Egypt. He did not know about {all the good things} Joseph {had done for the people of Egypt}.

Who did not care for the memory of Joseph?

A new king arose over Egypt, who did not care for the memory of Joseph.

What did the king of the Egyptians think would happen if they did not deal wisely with the Israelites?

The king of the Egyptians was afraid that the Israelites would continue to multiply, and if war would break out, they would join the Egyptians' enemies, fight against them, and leave the land.

Exodus 1:9**ULT**

⁹ And he said to his people, "Behold, the people of the sons of Israel are many and mighty compared to us.

UST

⁹ He said to his people, "Look {at what has happened}! There are so many Israelites that they outnumber us Egyptians!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Come, let us act wisely toward him, lest he multiplies, and it happens that a battle occurs, and he even adds himself onto the ones hating us, and he fights with us, and he leaves from the land."

UST

¹⁰ We must find a way to control them! If we do not do that, there will be more of them. Then, if enemies attack us, the Israelites will join with our enemies and fight against us, and they will escape from our land."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:11**ULT**

¹¹ And they set over him overseers of labor gangs in order to afflict him by their burdens. And he built Pithom and Rameses, cities of storage for Pharaoh.

UST

¹¹ So the king and his officials put masters over groups of Israelite workers to cause them to suffer very much by making them work very hard. So the Israelites built the cities Pithom and Rameses to store goods for the king.

How did the taskmasters oppress the Israelites?

The taskmasters oppressed the Israelites with hard labor.

Exodus 1:12**ULT**

¹² And insofar as they afflicted him, thus he multiplied and thus he spread out. And they felt a sickening dread from the face of the sons of Israel.

UST

¹² But the more the Egyptians treated the Israelites badly, the more the Israelites had children, and the more they spread throughout Egypt. Therefore, the Egyptians were distressed because of the Israelites.

What happened the more the Egyptians oppressed the Israelites?

The more the Egyptians oppressed the Israelites, the more the Israelites increased in number and spread.

Exodus 1:13**ULT**

¹³ And the Egyptians enslaved the sons of Israel with rigor.

UST

¹³ The Egyptians ruthlessly made the Israelites work

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And they embittered their lives by hard slavery, by mortar and by bricks, and by all kinds of slave labor in the fields; all their work with which they worked for them was with rigor.

UST

¹⁴ and made their lives miserable by forcing them to work hard. The Israelites built with bricks and mortar and did all sorts of agricultural work. The Egyptians ruthlessly gave them all sorts of work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And the king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, of whom the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of the second was Puah.

UST

¹⁵ Now there were two Hebrew midwives named Shiphrah and Puah. The king of Egypt said to them,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he said, "When you assist the Hebrew women as midwives and you see on the birth stool, if he is a son, then you shall cause him to die, but if she is a daughter, then she shall live."

UST

¹⁶ "When you help a Hebrew woman have a baby, pay attention right as the baby is born. If the baby is a boy, you must kill him. If the baby is a girl, you may let her live."

What did the king of Egypt tell the midwives to do if the baby was a male?

The king of Egypt told them that if the baby was male, then they must kill him.

Exodus 1:17**ULT**

¹⁷ But the midwives feared God and did not do according to what the king of Egypt spoke to them, and they let the sons live.

UST

¹⁷ But the midwives were afraid {to disobey} God. So they did not obey what the king told them to do. They allowed the baby boys to live.

Why did the midwives not do as the king of Egypt ordered them?

The midwives feared God and so they did not do as the king of Egypt ordered them.

Exodus 1:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the king of Egypt called out to the midwives, and he said to them, "Why have you done this thing, and let the sons live?"

UST

¹⁸ So the king summoned the two midwives and asked them, "Why are you doing this? Why are you letting the baby boys live?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the midwives said to Pharaoh, "Because the Hebrew women are not like the Egyptian women: for they are lively, and, before the midwife comes to them, they have given birth."

UST

¹⁹ One of the midwives replied to the king, "{We have not been able to obey you} because the Hebrew women are not like the Egyptian women. Because they are energetic, the Hebrew women have their babies before we arrive to help them."

How did the midwives say the Hebrew women were not like the Egyptian women?

They said Hebrew women were vigorous and finished giving birth before a midwife came to them.

Exodus 1:20**ULT**

²⁰ And God caused good to the midwives. And the people multiplied and became very mighty.

UST

²⁰ Therefore, the {Hebrew} people became numerous and very strong. God acted kindly to the midwives

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:21**ULT**

²¹ And it came about, since the midwives feared God, that he made houses for them.

UST

²¹ because they were afraid {to disobey} him. He gave them each a husband and children.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 1:22**ULT**

²² And Pharaoh commanded to all of his people, saying, "You shall throw every newborn son into the river, but every daughter you shall let live."

UST

²² Then the king ordered all the Egyptian people, "Throw every {Hebrew} baby boy that is born into the Nile River! However, you can allow the baby girls to live."

What did Pharaoh order all his people to do to the male Hebrew babies?

Pharaoh ordered all his people to throw every male Hebrew that is born into the river.

Exodus 2

Exodus 2:1

ULT

¹ And a man from the house of Levi went and took a daughter of Levi.

UST

¹ Now there was a man who was a descendant of Jacob's son Levi. He married a woman who was also a descendant of Levi.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:2

ULT

² And the woman conceived, and she birthed a son. And she saw him, that he was good, and she hid him three months.

UST

² She became pregnant and had a baby boy. When she saw that he was a healthy baby, she {wanted to keep him alive, so she} hid him for three months.

For how long did the woman of Levi hide her son?

The woman of Levi hid her son for three months.

Exodus 2:3

ULT

³ And she was not able to hide him still, and she took for him an ark of papyrus reeds and she daubed it with bitumen and with pitch. And she placed the child in it, and she placed it in the reeds along the shore of the river.

UST

³ When she was unable to hide him any longer, she got a basket made from tall reeds. She covered the basket with tar {so it would float in water}. Then she put the baby in the basket and put the basket in the water. It was at the edge of the Nile River, in the middle of the tall reeds.

With what did the woman of Levi seal the papyrus basket?

She sealed the papyrus basket with bitumen and pitch.

Exodus 2:4**ULT**

⁴ And his sister stationed herself at a distance to know what would be done to him.

UST

⁴ His {older} sister hid nearby so she could find out what would happen to him.

Why did the baby's sister stand at a distance?

The baby's sister stood at a distance to see what would happen to him.

Exodus 2:5**ULT**

⁵ And a daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash at the river, and her young women were walking along the hand of the river. And she saw the ark in the middle of the reeds, and she sent her slave woman, and she took it

UST

⁵ Soon the king's daughter went down to the river to take a bath. Her female servants walked along the riverbank. She saw the basket in the tall reeds in the river, so she sent one of her servants to get it. {When the servant brought it back,} the king's daughter took it from her

What did Pharaoh's daughter come to do while her attendants walked along by the riverside?

Pharaoh's daughter came down to bathe at the river while her attendants walked along by the riverside.

Exodus 2:6**ULT**

⁶ and opened, and she saw him, the child—and behold, a crying boy. And she had compassion on him, and she said, “This one is from the children of the Hebrews.”

UST

⁶ and she opened it and was surprised to see a baby inside that was crying. She pitied him and said, “This must be a Hebrew baby.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:7**ULT**

⁷ And his sister said to the daughter of Pharaoh, "Should I go and call for you a nursing woman from the Hebrews? And she could cause the child to nurse for you."

UST

⁷ Then the baby's {older} sister {walked up} to the king's daughter and said, "Do you want me to go and find a Hebrew woman who will be able to nurse the baby for you?"

Who did the young girl find to nurse the child for Pharaoh's daughter? (vv7-8)

The young girl went and got the child's mother to nurse the child for Pharaoh's daughter.

Exodus 2:8**ULT**

⁸ And the daughter of Pharaoh said to her, "Go." And the girl went and called the mother of the child.

UST

⁸ The king's daughter said to her, "Yes, go and find one." So the girl went and found the baby's mother {and brought her to the king's daughter}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:9**ULT**

⁹ And the daughter of Pharaoh said to her, "Take this child and cause him to nurse for me, and I shall give your wages." And the woman took the child and caused him to nurse.

UST

⁹ The king's daughter said to the mother, "Please take this baby and nurse him for me. I will pay you for doing that." So the baby's mother {agreed,} took him, and nursed him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And the child grew older, and she brought him to the daughter of Pharaoh, and he became as a son to her. And she called his name Moses, and she said, "For out of the water I drew him."

UST

¹⁰ When he had gotten bigger, his mother brought the boy to the king's daughter. She adopted him and said, "I pulled him out of the water, so I will call him Moses."

Who named the child Moses?

Pharaoh's daughter named the child Moses.

Exodus 2:11**ULT**

¹¹ And it happened in those days that Moses had grown up. And he went out to his brothers and saw their burdens. And he saw an Egyptian man striking a Hebrew man from his brothers.

UST

¹¹ One day, after Moses had grown up, he went out {of the palace area} to see the hard work his people had to do. He also saw an Egyptian beating one of his people, the Hebrews.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:12**ULT**

¹² And he turned this way and that way, and he saw that there was no man, and he struck the Egyptian, and he hid him in the sand.

UST

¹² He looked around {to see if anyone was watching}. Seeing no one, he killed the Egyptian man and buried his body in the sand.

Where did Moses hide the body of the Egyptian whom he killed?

Moses killed the Egyptian and hid his body in the sand.

Exodus 2:13**ULT**

¹³ And he went out the second day, and behold, two Hebrew men were fighting. And he said to the guilty one, "Why are you striking your companion?"

UST

¹³ The next day he was out again. He was surprised to see two Hebrew men fighting each other. He said to the man who started the fight, "Why are you hitting your fellow Hebrew?"

When two Hebrew men were fighting, whom did Moses ask, "Why are you hitting your companion?"

When two Hebrew men were fighting, Moses said to the one who was in the wrong, "Why are you hitting your companion?"

Exodus 2:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And he said, "Who set you as the ruler man and judge over us? Are you saying to kill me like you killed the Egyptian?" And Moses feared and said, "Certainly the thing is known."

UST

¹⁴ The man replied, "No one put you in charge of judging us! Do not think you {will get away with} killing me like you killed that Egyptian yesterday!" Then Moses was afraid, because he thought, "Everyone knows what I did."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Pharaoh heard this thing, and he sought to kill Moses. And Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh. And he dwelt in the land of Midian, and he sat down by a well.

UST

¹⁵ When the king heard that Moses killed an Egyptian, he ordered {his soldiers} to kill Moses. But Moses ran away from the king {and left Egypt. He traveled east} to the region of Midian and started to live there. {One day as} Moses was sitting beside a well,

Why did Pharaoh not kill Moses?

Pharaoh tried to kill Moses, but Moses fled from Pharaoh and stayed in the land of Midian.

Exodus 2:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the priest of Midian had seven daughters. And they came and drew and filled up the troughs to cause the flock of their father to drink water.

UST

¹⁶ seven women came to the well. They were all the daughters of the man who was the priest for the Midianites. They got water and filled the troughs in order to give water to their father's sheep and goats.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the men who were shepherding came and drove them away, but Moses arose and saved them and caused their flock to drink water.

UST

¹⁷ Some shepherds came and {started to} chase them away. But Moses got up and rescued them and helped their sheep and goats to drink.

Who tried to drive away the daughters of the priest of Midian?

Some shepherds came and tried to drive away the daughters of the priest of Midian.

Exodus 2:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And they came to Reuel their father, and he said, "Why have you hurried coming today?"

UST

¹⁸ When his daughters returned {home}, their father {Jethro (who people also called) Reuel} asked them, "How did you get back {from taking care of the sheep} so quickly today?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And they said, "An Egyptian man rescued us from the hand of the men who were shepherding. And he even drew especially for us and caused the flock to drink water."

UST

¹⁹ They replied, "A man from Egypt kept the other shepherds from chasing us away. He also got water for us from the well and gave water to the sheep."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:20**ULT**

²⁰ And he said to his daughters, "And where is he? What is this? You left the man? Call him and he shall eat bread!"

UST

²⁰ He said to his daughters, "By leaving him at the well, you did not show this man that we welcome strangers or even repay his kind act. Invite him in so that he can have something to eat!" {So they did, and Moses ate with them.}

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:21**ULT**

²¹ And Moses was willing to dwell with the man, and he gave Zipporah his daughter to Moses.

UST

²¹ Jethro {invited Moses} to stay with his family and Moses accepted {his offer}. Jethro gave Moses his daughter Zipporah {to be his wife}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:22**ULT**

²² And she birthed a son, and he called his name Gershom; for he said, "I have become a foreigner in a foreign land."

UST

²² When she gave birth to {their first} son, Moses said, "I am a foreigner living in a place foreign to me, so I will name him Gershom."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:23**ULT**

²³ And it happened in these many days that the king of Egypt died. And the sons of Israel groaned from the slavery. And they cried out, and their plea ascended to God from their slavery.

UST

²³ Many years went by. During that time, the king of Egypt died. The Israelites in Egypt were still groaning because of the hard work they had to do as slaves. They cried to God in heaven because of the work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 2:24**ULT**

²⁴ And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

UST

²⁴ When he heard them groaning, he thought about his promise to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

When did God call to mind his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob?

When God heard the Israelites groaning, God called to mind his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

Exodus 2:25**ULT**

²⁵ And God saw the sons of Israel, and God knew.

UST

²⁵ God saw {how the} Israelites {were being badly treated}, and he comprehended.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3

Exodus 3:1

ULT

¹ And Moses was shepherding the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of Midian. And he led the flock beyond the wilderness, and he came to the mountain of God, to Horeb.

UST

¹ Moses, on the other hand, was taking care of the sheep that belonged to Jethro (his father-in-law who was a priest to the Midianite people.) One day, he took the flock to the far side of the wildland. He came to a mountain where God {would reveal himself to Moses and later to the Israelites} called Horeb.

Who was Moses' father-in-law?

Jethro, the priest of Midian, was Moses' father-in-law

Exodus 3:2

ULT

² And the angel of Yahweh appeared to him in a flame of fire from the middle of a bush. And he looked, and behold, the bush was burning in the fire, but the bush was not being consumed.

UST

² While he was there, Yahweh's messenger appeared to Moses as a fire inside a bush. Moses stared at the burning bush, amazed that the fire was not burning it completely to ashes.

How did the angel of the Lord appear to Moses?

The angel of Yahweh appeared to Moses in a flame of fire in a bush.

Exodus 3:3

ULT

³ And Moses said, "Let me turn aside and see this great sight! Why does the bush not burn up?"

UST

³ He thought, "I will go closer to see this strange thing! Why is the bush not burning up?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:4**ULT**

⁴ And Yahweh saw that he had turned aside in order to look, and God called to him from the middle of the bush, and he said, "Moses, Moses." And he said, "Behold me!"

UST

⁴ When Yahweh saw Moses coming for a closer look, he called out from the bush, "Moses, Moses!" "Yes!" Moses replied.

Who called to Moses out of the bush?

God called to Moses out of the bush

Exodus 3:5**ULT**

⁵ And he said, "You must not come close to here. Take your sandals off from on your feet, for the place on which you are standing, it is holy ground."

UST

⁵ Yahweh said, "Take off your sandals {to honor me} before you come any closer, because you are standing on ground that is sacred {because it is near me.}"

Why did God tell Moses to take off his shoes from his feet?

God said, "Do not come any closer! Take off your shoes from your feet, for the place where you are standing is ground consecrated for my own purpose."

Exodus 3:6**ULT**

⁶ And he said, "I am the God of your father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob." And Moses hid his face, for he was afraid from staring toward God.

UST

⁶ I am God, the one that your father, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob all worshiped." Moses was afraid {that God would kill him if he} looked at him, so he covered his face.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:7**ULT**

⁷ And Yahweh said, "I have certainly seen the affliction of my people who are in Egypt. And I have heard their cries from the faces of those who oppress him. I surely know his anguish.

UST

⁷ Then Yahweh said, "I have watched closely how badly the Egyptians are treating my people in Egypt. I have heard my people shouting despairingly because of what the slave drivers are making them do. I am most certainly informed about how my people are suffering.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:8**ULT**

⁸ And I have come down to deliver him from the hand of the Egyptians and to bring him up from that land to a good and wide land, to a land flowing with milk and honey; to the place of the Canaanites and the Hittites and the Amorites and the Perizzites and the Hivites and the Jebusites.

UST

⁸ I am coming down from heaven to rescue them from being slaves to the Egyptians. I will lead them from Egypt to a fertile land with plenty of room. It will be very good for raising livestock and growing crops. The peoples called the Canaanites, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites live there now.

Why did Yahweh come down?

Yahweh came down to free the Israelites from the Egyptians' power and to bring them up from that land to a good, large land, to a land flowing with milk and honey.

Exodus 3:9**ULT**

⁹ And now, behold, the cry of the sons of Israel has come to me. And moreover, I have seen the oppression with which the Egyptians are oppressing them.

UST

⁹ Truly, I have now heard the Israelites crying. I have also seen how badly the Egyptians treat them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And now go, and I shall send you to Pharaoh, and bring out my people, the sons of Israel, from Egypt.”

UST

¹⁰ So now I will send you to do this: Go to the king of Egypt and lead my people, the Israelites, out of Egypt.”

Why did Yahweh send Moses to Pharaoh?

Yahweh sent Moses to Pharaoh so that Moses would bring Yahweh’s people, the Israelites, out of Egypt.

Exodus 3:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Moses said to God, “Who am I, that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt?”

UST

¹¹ But Moses said to God, “I am not important enough to go to the king in order to bring the Israelites out of Egypt.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:12**ULT**

¹² And he said, “I shall certainly be with you, and this will be the sign for you that I have sent you: when you bring the people out from Egypt, you all will serve God on this mountain.”

UST

¹² God said, “Even so, you can trust that I will be with you. When you bring my people out of Egypt, all of you will worship me right here on this mountain. That will prove to you that I am the one who sent you to them.”

What would be a sign to Moses that Yahweh was sending him?

The sign to Moses that Yahweh was sending him would be that when Moses had brought the people out of Egypt, he would worship Yahweh on this mountain.

Exodus 3:13**ULT**

¹³ And Moses said to God, "Behold, I am about to go to the sons of Israel, and I will say to them, 'The God of your fathers has sent me to you.' And they will say to me, 'What is his name?' what should I say to them?"

UST

¹³ Moses said to God, "If I go to the Israelites and say to them, 'The God whom your ancestors worshiped has sent me to you,' they will ask me, 'What is his name?' Then what should I say to them?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And God said to Moses, "I AM WHO I AM." And he said, "You shall speak this way to the sons of Israel, 'I AM sent me to you.'"

UST

¹⁴ God replied to Moses, "I AM WHO I AM. Tell the Israelites that the God whose name means 'I AM' sent you to them."

When the Israelites would ask Moses what God's name is, what should he say to them?

When the Israelites would ask Moses what God's name is, he should say, "I AM THAT I AM."

Exodus 3:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And God also said to Moses, "You shall speak this way to the sons of Israel: 'Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, sent me to you. This is my name forever, and this is my memorial from generation to generation.'

UST

¹⁵ God also said to Moses, "You must say this to the Israelites, 'Yahweh has sent me to you. He is the God Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and your other ancestors worshiped. Yahweh is my eternal name, and this is the name by which people living at any time must remember me.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Go and gather the elders of Israel, and say to them, 'Yahweh, the God of your fathers, appeared to me, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to say, "I have certainly attended to you and what is being done to you in Egypt,

UST

¹⁶ Go call a meeting with all the Israelite leaders. Tell them, 'Yahweh appeared to me. He is the God Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and your other ancestors worshiped. He said: "I have come down to carefully watch {and do something about} what the Egyptians are doing to you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:17**ULT**

¹⁷ and I said, 'I will bring you up from affliction in Egypt to the land of the Canaanites and the Hittites and the Amorites and the Perizzites and the Hivites and the Jebusites, to a land flowing with milk and honey.'"

UST

¹⁷ I promise that I will rescue you from the Egyptians who treat you badly. I will take you to the land where the peoples called the Canaanites, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites live now. The land is excellent for raising livestock and growing crops."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And they will listen to your voice. And you and the elders of Israel will go to the king of Egypt, and you all will say to him, 'Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has met with us. And now please let us go a journey of three days into the wilderness, and let us sacrifice to Yahweh, our God.'

UST

¹⁸ The leaders will do what you say. Then you and the leaders will go to the king of Egypt, and you will say to him, 'Yahweh, the God whom we Hebrews worship, has made a special visit to us. Please allow us to travel for a few days to a place in the wilderness in order that there we may offer sacrifices to Yahweh, the God we worship.'

How long will the Israelites go into the wilderness in order that they may sacrifice to Yahweh, their God?

The Israelites will go three days' journey into the wilderness in order that they might sacrifice to Yahweh, their God.

Exodus 3:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And I know that the king of Egypt will not permit you to go, and not with a strong hand.

UST

¹⁹ But I know that the king of Egypt will not allow you to go; not even by force.

The king of Egypt would not let the Israelites go unless what happens?

The king of Egypt would not let the Israelites go unless his hand would be forced.

Exodus 3:20**ULT**

²⁰ And I shall send out my hand, and I shall strike Egypt with all my wonders, which I shall do within him. And after that, he will send you out.

UST

²⁰ So I will act very powerfully, and I will hurt the Egyptians with very bad things that only I can do. Then he will chase you away.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:21**ULT**

²¹ And I shall give this people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians, and it will be that when you go, you will not go empty.

UST

²¹ When this happens, I will cause the Egyptians to be willing to help you Hebrews so that, when you leave Egypt, you will not go out like poor slaves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 3:22**ULT**

²² And a woman will ask from her neighbor and from one sojourning in her house for items of silver and items of gold and clothing. And you will put them on your sons and on your daughters, and you will plunder the Egyptians."

UST

²² At that time, each Hebrew woman will ask the women living or visiting nearby for things made from silver and gold and for clothing. You will be able to have your children wear the things they give you. That is how you will take everything from the Egyptians."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4

Exodus 4:1

ULT

¹ And Moses answered and said, "But look, they will not believe me, and they will not listen to my voice; for they will say, 'Yahweh has not appeared to you.'"

UST

¹ Moses replied to God, "They will completely disbelieve me and ignore me because they will think, 'Yahweh did not appear to you.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:2

ULT

² And Yahweh said to him, "What is that in your hand?" And he said, "A staff."

UST

² Yahweh said to him, "What is that in your hand?" Moses answered, "A staff."

What was in Moses' hand?

A staff was in Moses' hand.

Exodus 4:3

ULT

³ And he said, "Throw it to the ground." And he threw it to the ground, and it became a snake. And Moses fled from its face.

UST

³ Yahweh said, "Throw it down on the ground!" So Moses threw the staff on the ground. It became a snake and Moses ran away from it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:4**ULT**

⁴ And Yahweh said to Moses, “Reach out your hand and take it by its tail”—and he reached out his hand and he caught it to him, and it became a staff in his palm—

UST

⁴ Then Yahweh said to Moses, “Pick up the snake by its tail.” So Moses picked up the snake by the tail, and it became a staff in his hand again.

What did Moses’ staff become when he threw it on the ground?

Moses’ staff became a snake when he threw it on the ground.

By what should Moses take hold of the snake?

Moses should take the snake by the tail.

Exodus 4:5**ULT**

⁵ “in order to cause them to believe that Yahweh appeared to you, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.”

UST

⁵ {Yahweh said, “Do the same thing in front of the Israelite elders} in order that they may believe that I, Yahweh, the God that Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and your other ancestors worshiped, truly appeared to you.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:6**ULT**

⁶ And Yahweh also said to him, “Put your hand in your bosom.” And he put his hand in his bosom. And he brought it out, and behold, his hand was being struck with a skin disease like snow.

UST

⁶ Yahweh gave Moses another instruction: “Put your hand on your chest inside your robe.” Moses put his hand into his robe. When he brought his hand out, it had a disease that made the skin look as white as snow.

When Moses first brought his hand out from inside his robe, what happened?

When Moses first brought his hand out from inside his robe, it was leprous.

Exodus 4:7**ULT**

⁷ And he said, "Return your hand into your bosom." And he returned his hand into his bosom, and he brought it out from his bosom, and behold, it was restored like his flesh.

UST

⁷ Then Yahweh said, "Put your hand in your robe again." Moses put his hand back inside his robe. This time when he brought it out, amazingly, the skin on his hand looked like the rest of his skin again.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:8**ULT**

⁸ "And it will be, if they do not believe you, and they do not listen to the voice of the first sign, then they will believe the voice of the following sign.

UST

⁸ {Yahweh said, "You can do that in front of the Israelite people, too.} And if they do not believe you or listen to you after seeing the first miracle, they will believe you when you perform the second miracle.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:9**ULT**

⁹ And it will be, if they do not believe even these two signs, and they do not listen to your voice, then you shall take from the water of the river and you shall pour it on the dry land. And it will happen, the water which you take from the river, that it will become blood on the dry land."

UST

⁹ But if they do not believe you or listen to what you say even after you show them these two miracles, get some water from the Nile River, and pour it on the dry ground. When you do that, the water that you pour on the dry ground will become blood."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Moses said to Yahweh, "Oh my Lord, I am not a man of words; not since yesterday, nor since three days ago, nor since you spoke to your servant. For I am heavy of mouth and heavy of tongue."

UST

¹⁰ Then Moses said to Yahweh, "But Lord, I am not good at speaking to people. I have never been and you talking to me has not made me better. I speak slowly and never know what to say."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Yahweh said to him, "Who put a mouth in mankind, or who makes a mute or a deaf or a seeing or a blind? Is it not I, Yahweh?"

UST

¹¹ Then Yahweh said to him, "Do not forget that I, Yahweh, make people's mouths! I make people unable to speak, or unable to hear, or able to see or not to see!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:12**ULT**

¹² And now go! And I shall be with your mouth, and I shall teach you what you will speak."

UST

¹² So go now, and I will help you speak, and I will tell you what to say."

Who will be Moses' mouth and teach him what to say?

Yahweh will be Moses' mouth and teach him what to say.

Exodus 4:13**ULT**

¹³ And he said, "Oh my Lord, please send by a hand you send."

UST

¹³ But Moses replied, "Oh Lord, I ask you, please choose anyone else to send!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the nose of Yahweh burned at Moses, and he said, "Is not Aaron, the Levite, your brother? I know that he can speak well. And even more, behold, he is coming to meet you, and he will see you and he will be glad in his heart.

UST

¹⁴ Then Yahweh became angry with Moses and said to him, "What about your brother Aaron, the descendant of Levi? I know he is a good speaker. He is on his way here right now. When he sees you, he will be very happy.

When Aaron sees Moses, how will he feel?

When Aaron sees Moses, he will be glad in his heart.

Exodus 4:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you shall speak to him, and you shall put the words in his mouth. And I am with your mouth and with his mouth, and I will teach you both what you should do.

UST

¹⁵ You will tell him what to say. I will help you both to speak and will tell you both what to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he will speak to the people for you. So it will be, he will be like a mouth for you, and you will be like God to him.

UST

¹⁶ He will speak for you to the Israelite people. He will be your spokesman, and he will think of you as if you were me.

Like whom will Moses be to Aaron?

Moses will be like God to Aaron.

Exodus 4:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And you shall take in your hand this staff, with which you will do the signs."

UST

¹⁷ Be sure to take your staff with you, because you will perform miracles with it."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and he said to him, "Please let me go, and let me return to my brothers who are in Egypt and see whether they are still alive." And Jethro said to Moses, "Go in peace."

UST

¹⁸ Moses went back to his father-in-law, Jethro, and said to him, "Please let me go back to my relatives in Egypt to see if they are well." Jethro said to Moses, "You may go. Be safe."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Yahweh said to Moses in Midian, "Go! Return to Egypt! For all the men who were seeking your life are dead."

UST

¹⁹ {While he was still} in Midian, Yahweh told Moses {again}, "Go back to Egypt now, for everyone trying to kill you is now dead."

Why can Moses return to Egypt?

Moses can return to Egypt, for all the men who were trying to take his life are dead.

Exodus 4:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Moses took his wife and his sons and caused them to ride on a donkey, and he returned toward the land of Egypt. And Moses took the staff of God in his hand.

UST

²⁰ So Moses put his wife and sons on a donkey and started going toward Egypt. He took the staff with him {as} God {had told him to do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "While you are going to return to Egypt, see all the miracles that I put in your hand, and do them before the face of Pharaoh. But as for me, I shall strengthen his heart, and he will not let the people go.

UST

²¹ Yahweh spoke to Moses again, "When you get to Egypt, be sure to do all the miracles that I have given you power to do in front of the king. But I will make him reject you so that he will not let the Israelites leave Egypt.

Why will Yahweh harden Pharaoh's heart?

Yahweh will harden Pharaoh's heart so that Pharaoh will not let the people go.

Exodus 4:22**ULT**

²² And say to Pharaoh, 'Thus says Yahweh: "Israel is my son, my firstborn,

UST

²² Then say to him, 'This is what Yahweh says: "Israel is like my firstborn son,

Since Pharaoh has refused to let Yahweh's firstborn son go, what will Yahweh do to Pharaoh's firstborn son? (vv22-23)

Since Pharaoh has refused to let Yahweh's firstborn son go, Yahweh will certainly kill Pharaoh's firstborn son.

Exodus 4:23**ULT**

²³ and I said to you, 'Let my son go that he may serve me.' But you have refused to let him go. Behold, I shall kill your son, your firstborn.""

UST

²³ and when I told you, 'Let my son go, so that he may worship me,' you refused. Therefore, I will kill your firstborn son!""

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:24**ULT**

²⁴ And it happened on the road, in the lodging-place, that he encountered Yahweh, and he sought to kill him.

UST

²⁴ One night, as they were camping on the way to Egypt, Yahweh confronted {Moses} in order to kill him.

When they stopped for the night, what did Yahweh try to do to Moses?

When they stopped for the night, Yahweh met Moses and tried to kill him.

Exodus 4:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Zipporah took a flint, and she cut off the foreskin of her son, and she touched it to his feet, and she said, "Surely you are a bridegroom of blood to me."

UST

²⁵ Then {Moses' wife,} Zipporah, took a sharp stone knife and cut off the foreskin of their firstborn son. Then she touched the foreskin to {Moses'} feet and said, "You are really my husband by blood."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:26**ULT**

²⁶ And he relented from him. That was when she said, "bridegroom of blood" because of the circumcision.

UST

²⁶ She said, "a husband by blood," because she had cut off their son's foreskin. So Yahweh did not harm anyone.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Yahweh said to Aaron, "Go into the wilderness to meet Moses." And he went, and he met him at the mountain of God, and he kissed him.

UST

²⁷ Meanwhile, Yahweh said to Aaron, "Go into the desert to meet Moses." So Aaron went and met Moses at the mountain where God met Moses and greeted him by kissing him.

Where did Aaron meet Moses?

Aaron met Moses at the mountain of God.

Exodus 4:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Moses told Aaron all the words of Yahweh that he had sent him and all the signs that he commanded him.

UST

²⁸ Moses told Aaron everything that Yahweh had sent him {to Egypt to say to the king and the Israelites} and all the miracles that Yahweh had instructed him {to do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Moses and Aaron went, and they gathered all of the elders of the sons of Israel.

UST

²⁹ When Moses and Aaron arrived in Egypt, they called a meeting with all the Israelite leaders.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 4:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Aaron spoke all of the words that Yahweh had spoken to Moses. And he did the signs before the eyes of the people,

UST

³⁰ Aaron told them everything that Yahweh had told Moses and performed the miracles as the leaders watched.

Who displayed the signs of Yahweh's power in the sight of the people?

Aaron displayed the signs of Yahweh's power in the sight of the people.

Exodus 4:31**ULT**

³¹ and the people believed. And they heard that Yahweh had attended to the sons of Israel and that he had seen their affliction, and they bowed and prostrated themselves.

UST

³¹ The leaders believed Aaron and Moses. Because they heard that Yahweh had seen how miserable the Israelites were and had come down to help them, the leaders bowed down to worship him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5

Exodus 5:1

ULT

¹ And afterward, Moses and Aaron went in and said to Pharaoh, "Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: 'Let my people go, and they shall celebrate me in the wilderness.'"

UST

¹ Then Moses and Aaron went to the king. They said to him, "The God {named} Yahweh, whom we Israelites worship, says this to you: 'Let my people go to the desert so that they may have a feast to honor me!'"

Why should Pharaoh let Yahweh's people go?

They should let Yahweh's people go so they can have a festival for him in the wilderness.

Exodus 5:2

ULT

² And Pharaoh said, "Who is Yahweh, that I should listen to his voice to let Israel go? I do not know Yahweh, and moreover, I shall not let Israel go."

UST

² But the king said, "Who is Yahweh? I have never heard of him, so why should I obey what he demands? I will certainly not let the Israelites go!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:3

ULT

³ And they said, "The God of the Hebrews has met with us. Please, let us go a journey of three days into the wilderness, and let us sacrifice to Yahweh our God, lest he come upon us with the plague or with the sword."

UST

³ Moses and Aaron replied, "The God we Hebrews worship has made a special visit to us. Please allow us to travel for a few days to a place in the wilderness in order that there we may offer sacrifices to Yahweh, our God. If we do not do that, he will cause us to die from diseases or from attacks by our enemies."

Why should the Israelites go on a three-day journey into the wilderness and sacrifice to Yahweh their God?

The Israelites should go on a three-day journey into the wilderness and sacrifice to Yahweh their God so that he does not attack them with plague or with the sword.

Exodus 5:4**ULT**

⁴ And the king of Egypt said to them, "Moses and Aaron, why are you causing the people to leave off from their tasks? Go to your burdens."

UST

⁴ But the king of Egypt said to them, "Moses and Aaron, it is pointless for you to distract the Israelites from their work. Get back to work, all of you!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:5**ULT**

⁵ And Pharaoh said, "Behold, the people of the land are now many, and you have caused them to rest from their burdens."

UST

⁵ Then the king said, "Look, there are too many Israelites in Egypt for you to encourage them to just stop working."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:6**ULT**

⁶ And on that day, Pharaoh ordered the taskmasters among the people and officers, saying,

UST

⁶ That same day the king commanded the Egyptian slave drivers and the Israelite bosses who directed the slaves,

To whom did Pharaoh give a command to no longer give the Israelites straw to make bricks? (vv6-7)

Pharaoh gave a command to the people's taskmasters and foremen to no longer give the Israelites straw to make bricks.

Exodus 5:7**ULT**

⁷ "Do not continue to give straw to the people to make bricks as yesterday and the day before yesterday. They shall go and gather straw for themselves.

UST

⁷ "Stop giving the Israelites straw for making bricks. From now on, they will have to go get it themselves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:8**ULT**

⁸ But you shall put on them the quota of the bricks which they were making yesterday and the day before yesterday; do not diminish from it. For they are idle. Therefore they are crying, saying, 'Let us go, let us sacrifice to our God.'

UST

⁸ However, still force them to make the same number of bricks that they did before. Do not lower the number at all. They do not want to work. That is why they are asking me to let them go {into the wilderness} to worship their god.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:9**ULT**

⁹ Let the slavery be heavy on the men so they shall do it and shall not gaze at words of lies."

UST

⁹ Make the men work harder so that they will be too busy to listen to lies {from their leaders}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And the taskmasters of the people and officers went out and said to the people, saying, "Thus says Pharaoh: 'I am not giving straw to you.

UST

¹⁰ So the slave drivers and Israelite bosses went to where the Israelites were and said to them, "The king has said that he will no longer give you any straw.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:11**ULT**

¹¹ You go and get your own straw from wherever you might find it, for there will be no reducing of things from your slavery.”

UST

¹¹ So you must go yourselves and get straw where you can find it. But you must keep working to make the same number of bricks.”

Although the Israelites must go and get straw wherever they can find it, what will not be reduced?

Although the Israelites must go and get straw wherever they can find it, their workload will not be reduced.

Exodus 5:12**ULT**

¹² So the people dispersed throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.

UST

¹² So the Israelites scattered all over Egypt to collect leftover grain stalks to use for straw.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:13**ULT**

¹³ Now the taskmasters were hastening them, saying, “Finish your work, the task of day by day, as when there was straw.”

UST

¹³ As for the slave bosses, they kept harassing them by saying, “Do all the work we assign to you each day. Make the same number of bricks as you did before, when we gave you straw!”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the officers of the sons of Israel, whom the taskmasters of Pharaoh had put over them, were beaten, saying, "Why have you not finished your required brick making like yesterday and the day before yesterday, neither yesterday nor today?"

UST

¹⁴ {When they were not able to make enough bricks,} the king's slave drivers beat the bosses they had put in charge of the Israelites. They told them, "This is because your work teams have not been able to make the same number of bricks in the last couple of days as they did before."

Whom did Pharaoh's taskmasters beat?

Pharaoh's taskmasters beat the Israelite foremen, those same men whom they had put in charge of the workers.

Exodus 5:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And the officers of the sons of Israel came in and cried to Pharaoh, saying, "Why are you doing this to your servants?"

UST

¹⁵ Then the Israelite bosses went in {to the palace} and complained to the king, "Why are you treating us this way?"

Whose fault was it that the Israelite foremen were beaten? (vv15-16)

It was the fault of Pharaoh's own people that the Israelite foremen were beaten.

Exodus 5:16**ULT**

¹⁶ No straw is being given to your servants. And they are saying to us, 'Make bricks!' And behold, your servants are beaten, but it is the sin of your people."

UST

¹⁶ Your slave drivers are not giving us any straw for making bricks, but they keep telling us, 'Make the same number of bricks!' They are even beating us. But it is your own slave drivers that are keeping us from making enough bricks."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And he said, "You are lazy! Lazy! That is why you are saying, 'Let us go sacrifice to Yahweh.'

UST

¹⁷ But the king said, "You are lazy and do not want to work! That is why you keep saying, 'Allow us to go {to the desert} to worship Yahweh.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And now go! Work! And straw will not be given to you, but you will give the set quantity of bricks."

UST

¹⁸ Get back to work right now! We are not going to give you any straw, but you must keep making the same number of bricks!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the officers of the sons of Israel saw themselves in distress regarding the saying, "You shall not reduce the day-by-day task from your bricks."

UST

¹⁹ When {the king} said, "You must not make fewer bricks each day," the Israelite bosses understood how bad their life was.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:20**ULT**

²⁰ And they met Moses and Aaron, who were waiting to meet them when they came out from Pharaoh.

UST

²⁰ As they left their meeting with the king, they met Aaron and Moses, who were waiting for them.

Where were Moses and Aaron as they went away from Pharaoh?

Moses and Aaron were standing outside the palace as they went away from Pharaoh.

Exodus 5:21**ULT**

²¹ And they said to them, "May Yahweh look on you and judge; for you have caused our scent to stink in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants, to give a sword into their hand to kill us."

UST

²¹ They said to Aaron and Moses, "We hope Yahweh notices that you have made the king and his officials hate us. We hope he punishes you two! You have made them think they should kill us!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 5:22**ULT**

²² And Moses went back to Yahweh and said, "My Lord, why have you afflicted this people? Was this why you sent me?"

UST

²² Moses left them and prayed to Yahweh again, "My Lord, why have you caused all these evil things to happen to your people? You sent me to help them, not hurt them."

Who did Moses say caused trouble for the people of Israel?

Moses said the Lord caused trouble for the people of Israel.

Exodus 5:23**ULT**

²³ And since I came to Pharaoh to speak in your name, he has afflicted this people. And you have certainly not rescued your people."

UST

²³ Ever since I went to the king and told him what you told me to say, he has treated your people very badly, and you have not done anything to help them!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6

Exodus 6:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Now you will see what I will do to Pharaoh: for by a strong hand he will let them go; and by a strong hand he will drive them out of his land."

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Now you will see what I will do to the king when I make him let my people go. I will powerfully force him to chase them from his land!"

Why will Pharaoh let the people of Israel go?

Pharaoh will let the people of Israel go because of Yahweh's strong hand.

Exodus 6:2

ULT

² And God spoke to Moses, and said to him, "I am Yahweh

UST

² God spoke to Moses again, "I am Yahweh.

How did Yahweh appear to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob?

Yahweh appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob as God Almighty.

Exodus 6:3

ULT

³ and I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob as El Shaddai; but by my name Yahweh I was not known to them.

UST

³ I showed myself to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob as God Almighty, but they did not fully comprehend {the meaning of} my name Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:4**ULT**

⁴ And moreover, I established my covenant with them, to give to them the land of Canaan, the land of their sojourning, in which they sojourned.

UST

⁴ I also agreed to bless them. I promised to give them, as their own, the land where the descendants of Canaan live. That was the land in which they lived as foreigners.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:5**ULT**

⁵ And moreover, I have heard the groaning of the sons of Israel, whom the Egyptians are enslaving, and I have remembered my covenant.

UST

⁵ Furthermore, I have heard the Israelites complaining because the Egyptians have made them slaves. I always remember what I promised.

What has Yahweh heard, and what has he called to mind?

Yahweh has heard the groaning of the Israelites whom the Egyptians have enslaved, and he has called to mind his covenant.

Exodus 6:6**ULT**

⁶ Therefore, say to the sons of Israel, 'I am Yahweh. And I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rescue you from their slavery. And I will redeem you with an outstretched arm and with great judgments.

UST

⁶ Therefore tell the Israelite people that I said this: 'I am Yahweh. I will take the Egyptian's heavy loads off your back. I will deliver you from being their slaves. I will very powerfully save you by punishing them very harshly.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:7**ULT**

⁷ And I will take you to myself as a people, and I will be to you as God. And you will know that I am Yahweh your God, the one bringing you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

UST

⁷ I will claim you as my own people, and I will be the God {you worship}. You will truly know that I am Yahweh, your God who frees you from the heavy loads that the Egyptians make you carry.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:8**ULT**

⁸ And I will bring you to the land that I raised my hand to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. And I will give it to you as a possession. I am Yahweh."

UST

⁸ I will bring you to the land that I swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob. I will give it to you, and it will be yours. I, Yahweh, am {promising this}."

What will Yahweh give to the Israelites as a possession?

Yahweh will give the land that he swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob to the Israelites as a possession.

Exodus 6:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses spoke in this way to the sons of Israel, but they did not listen to Moses, because of shortness of spirit and because of hard slavery.

UST

⁹ Moses told that to the Israelites, but they did not believe what he said, because they were discouraged and overworked.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹⁰ Then Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:11**ULT**

¹¹ "Go speak to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, that he should let the sons of Israel go from his land."

UST

¹¹ "Go tell the king of Egypt that he must allow the Israelites to leave his land!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:12**ULT**

¹² And Moses spoke before the face of Yahweh, saying, "Behold, the sons of Israel have not listened to me, so how will Pharaoh listen to me? And I have uncircumcised lips."

UST

¹² But Moses said to Yahweh, "Certainly, if the Israelites have not paid attention to what I told them, the king will not pay attention to what I tell him, since I am a poor speaker."

Why does Moses think Pharaoh will not listen to him?

Moses thinks Pharaoh will not listen to him because he is not good at speaking.

Exodus 6:13**ULT**

¹³ And Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, and he gave them a command to the sons of Israel and to Pharaoh, king of Egypt: to bring the sons of Israel out from the land of Egypt.

UST

¹³ But Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron and commanded them to go to the Israelites and to the king of Egypt in order to free the Israelites from their slavery in Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:14**ULT**

¹⁴ These were the heads of the houses of their fathers: The sons of Reuben, the firstborn of Israel: Hanoch and Pallu, Hezron and Karmi. These were the clans of Reuben.

UST

¹⁴ These are the original clan leaders: Jacob's oldest son Reuben had these sons: Hanok, Pallu, Hezron, and Karmi. The clans of Reuben are descended from them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And the sons of Simeon were Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jakin, and Zohar, and Shaul—the son of a Canaanite woman. These were the clans of Simeon.

UST

¹⁵ The sons of Simeon were: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar, and Shaul. Shaul's mother was a woman from the land of Canaan. They were ancestors of clans that have those same names.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And these are the names of the sons of Levi, from their genealogy: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari. And the years of the life of Levi were 137 years.

UST

¹⁶ These are the names of the descendants of Levi in each generation: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari. Levi was 137 years old when he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:17**ULT**

¹⁷ The sons of Gershon were Libni and Shimei, according to their clans.

UST

¹⁷ The sons of Gershon were Libni and Shimei. They were ancestors of clans that have those names.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the sons of Kohath were Amram and Izhar and Hebron and Uzziel. And the years of the life of Kohath were 133 years.

UST

¹⁸ The sons of Kohath were Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel. Kohath was 133 years old when he died.

How long did Kohath live?

Kohath lived until he was 133 years old

Exodus 6:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the sons of Merari were Mahli and Mushi. These were the clans of the Levites, according to their genealogy.

UST

¹⁹ The sons of Merari were Mahli and Mushi. These were ancestors of clans that descended from Levi by each generation.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Amram took Jochebed, his aunt, as a wife for himself. And she bore him Aaron and Moses. And the years of the life of Amram were 137 years.

UST

²⁰ Amram married his father's sister, Jochebed. She was the mother of Aaron and Moses. Amram lived 137 years.

Whom did Amram marry?

Amram married Jochebed, his father's sister.

Exodus 6:21**ULT**

²¹ And the sons of Izhar were Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

UST

²¹ The sons of Izhar were Korah, Nepheg, and Zichri.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:22**ULT**

²² And the sons of Uzziel were Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.

UST

²² The sons of Uzziel were Mishael, Elzaphan, and Sithri.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:23**ULT**

²³ And Aaron took Elisheba, the daughter of Amminadab, the sister of Nahshon, as a wife for himself. And she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.

UST

²³ Aaron married Elisheba. She was the daughter of Amminadab and sister of Nahshon. Elisheba gave birth to Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

Who bore Nadab and Abihu?

Elisheba bore Nadab and Abihu.

Exodus 6:24**ULT**

²⁴ And the sons of Korah were Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph. These were the clans of the Korahites.

UST

²⁴ The sons of Korah were Assir, Elkanah, and Abiasaph. They were the ancestors of the Korahite people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Eleazar, son of Aaron took a wife for himself from the daughters of Putiel. And she bore him Phinehas. These were the heads of the fathers of the Levites, according to their clans.

UST

²⁵ Aaron's son Eleazar married one of the daughters of Putiel, and she gave birth to Phinehas. These were the clan leaders descended from Levi in each generation.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:26**ULT**

²⁶ It was Aaron and Moses to whom Yahweh said, "Bring out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt by their hosts."

UST

²⁶ Aaron and Moses were the ones to whom Yahweh said, "Lead all the Israelites out of Egypt organized as army units."

How should Aaron and Moses bring out the Israelites from the land of Egypt?

Aaron and Moses should bring out the Israelites from the land of Egypt by their groups of fighting men.

Exodus 6:27**ULT**

²⁷ They were the ones who spoke to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, to bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt. It was Moses and Aaron.

UST

²⁷ They were the ones who spoke to the king of Egypt in order to bring the Israelites out of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:28**ULT**

²⁸ And it happened on a day that Yahweh spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,

UST

²⁸ On the day that Yahweh spoke to Moses in Egypt,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:29**ULT**

²⁹ and Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, "I am Yahweh. Speak to Pharaoh, king of Egypt, everything that I speak to you."

UST

²⁹ he said, "I am Yahweh. Tell the king everything that I say to you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 6:30**ULT**

³⁰ But Moses said to the face of Yahweh, "Behold, I have uncircumcised lips, so how will Pharaoh listen to me?"

UST

³⁰ But Moses said to Yahweh, "Please listen to me. I am not a good speaker. So why should the king listen to what I tell him?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7

Exodus 7:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Look, I have made you God to Pharaoh, and your brother Aaron will be your prophet.

UST

¹ Yahweh answered, "See, I am putting you in front of the king {like} a god, and your brother Aaron will {speak for you like} a prophet.

What has Yahweh made Moses like to Pharaoh?

Yahweh has made Moses like a god to Pharaoh.

Exodus 7:2

ULT

² You shall say everything that I will command you. And your brother Aaron shall speak to Pharaoh that he should let the sons of Israel go from his land.

UST

² You must tell everything I instruct you to your {older} brother Aaron, and he will tell it all to the king. He must tell the king to let the Israelites leave his land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:3

ULT

³ But I will harden the heart of Pharaoh, and I will multiply my signs and my miracles in the land of Egypt.

UST

³ But I will make the king stubborn. Because of this, even though I will do many kinds of miracles here in Egypt,

What will Yahweh do to Pharaoh's heart?

Yahweh will harden Pharaoh's heart.

Exodus 7:4**ULT**

⁴ And Pharaoh will not listen to you, so I will put my hand on Egypt and will bring out my armies, my people, the sons of Israel, from the land of Egypt with great judgments.

UST

⁴ the king will not obey you. Then I will punish the Egyptians very severely and will lead my people, the Israelites, out of Egypt as an army.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:5**ULT**

⁵ And the Egyptians will know that I am Yahweh when I stretch out my hand over Egypt to bring the sons of Israel out from their midst.”

UST

⁵ Once I have proven how powerful I am to the Egyptians by rescuing the Israelites from being their slaves, they will know that I am Yahweh.”

When will the Egyptians know who Yahweh is?

The Egyptians will know who Yahweh is when he reaches out with his hand on Egypt and brings out the Israelites from among them.

Exodus 7:6**ULT**

⁶ And Moses and Aaron did; they did just as Yahweh commanded them.

UST

⁶ Moses and Aaron did everything that Yahweh told them to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:7**ULT**

⁷ And Moses was a son of 80 years and Aaron was a son of 83 years when they were speaking to Pharaoh.

UST

⁷ When {God sent} them to talk to the king of Egypt, Moses was 80 years old and Aaron was 83 years old.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:8**ULT**

⁸ And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron saying,

UST

⁸ Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:9**ULT**

⁹ "For Pharaoh will speak to you, saying, 'Create a miracle yourself,' and you shall say to Aaron, 'Take your staff and throw it down before the face of Pharaoh; let it become a serpent.'"

UST

⁹ "If the king says to you, 'Show me that God sent you by performing a miracle,' then say to Aaron, 'Throw your staff down in front of the king in order that it may become a snake.'"

What will Moses' staff become?

Moses' staff will become a snake.

Exodus 7:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Moses and Aaron entered in to Pharaoh, and they did just as Yahweh commanded. And Aaron threw down his staff before the face of Pharaoh and before the faces of his servants, and it became a serpent.

UST

¹⁰ So Aaron and Moses went to the king and did what Yahweh told them to do. Aaron threw his staff down in front of the king and his officials, and it became a snake.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Pharaoh also called for wise men and sorcerers. And the magicians of Egypt also did so by their magic.

UST

¹¹ Then the king called his wise men and men who did magic. They did the same thing, using their magic.

How did the staffs of Pharaoh's wise men and sorcerers become snakes?

The staffs of Pharaoh's wise men and sorcerers became snakes by their magic.

Exodus 7:12**ULT**

¹² And each man threw down his staff, and they became serpents. And the staff of Aaron swallowed up their staffs.

UST

¹² They all threw down their staffs, and the staffs became snakes. Then Aaron's snake ate their snakes!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:13**ULT**

¹³ And the heart of Pharaoh was strong, and he did not listen to them, just as Yahweh had spoken.

UST

¹³ But, just as Yahweh had said, the king continued to be stubborn and would not obey what Aaron and Moses said.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And Yahweh said to Moses, "The heart of Pharaoh is heavy; he has refused to let the people go.

UST

¹⁴ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "The king is very stubborn. He refuses to allow my people to go.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Go to Pharaoh. Behold, in the morning he goes out to the water, so station yourself to meet him on the edge of the river. And take in your hand the staff that turned into a snake.

UST

¹⁵ So go meet him as he is going down to the Nile River in the morning. Wait for him on the riverbank. Take with you the staff that became a snake.

Where should Moses stand to meet Pharaoh?

Moses should stand on the riverbank to meet Pharaoh.

Exodus 7:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And say to him, 'Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has sent me to you to say, "Let my people go, and they will serve me in the wilderness. And behold, until now, you have not listened."

UST

¹⁶ Say to him, 'The God {named} Yahweh, the one we Hebrews worship, sent me to you to tell you to let his people go in order that they may worship him in the desert. But you still have not obeyed.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Thus says Yahweh: "By this you will know that I am Yahweh. Behold, I am about to strike against the waters that are in the river with the staff that is in my hand, and they will turn to blood.

UST

¹⁷ So Yahweh says this: "This is the way you will know that I am Yahweh. Look out! I am going to hit the water that is in the Nile River with the staff that is in my hand. {When I do that,} the water will become blood.

To what will the river be turned?

The river will be turned to blood.

Exodus 7:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the fish that are in the river will die, and the river will stink. And the Egyptians will exhaust themselves to drink water from the river.'""

UST

¹⁸ Then the fish in the Nile River will die, and the water in the river will smell bad. The Egyptians will wear themselves out trying to find water to drink from the river.'""

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, 'Take your staff and stretch out your hand over the waters of Egypt; over their streams, over their canals, and over their pools, and over every reservoir of their water, and it will become blood.' And there will be blood in all the land of Egypt, both in containers of wood and in containers of stone."

UST

¹⁹ Yahweh continued, "Then tell Aaron, 'Hold your staff out {as though you were holding it} over all the water in Egypt—over the rivers, the canals, the ponds, and over all the stored water, in order that all of it may become blood.' {When Aaron does that,} there will be blood throughout Egypt, even in wooden and stone jars."

What water will turn to blood?

The Egyptians' rivers, streams, pools and all their ponds and even the water in containers of wood and stone will be turned to blood.

Exodus 7:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Moses and Aaron did so, just as Yahweh commanded. And he raised the staff, and he struck the water that was in the river, in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants. And all the water that was in the river turned to blood.

UST

²⁰ So Aaron and Moses did what Yahweh told them to do. As the king and his officials were watching, Aaron lifted up his staff and then struck the water in the Nile River with it. All the water in the river turned to blood.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:21**ULT**

²¹ And the fish that were in the river died, and the river stank, so the Egyptians were not able to drink water from the river. And the blood was in all the land of Egypt.

UST

²¹ Then all the fish in the river died. The water smelled so bad that the Egyptians could not drink the water from the river. All the water in Egypt was blood.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:22**ULT**

²² And the magicians of Egypt did the same with their magic. And the heart of Pharaoh was strong, and he did not listen to them, just as Yahweh had spoken.

UST

²² But the Egyptian men who did magic did the same thing using their magic. So, just as Yahweh had said, the king continued to be stubborn and would not obey what Aaron and Moses said.

What happened to Pharaoh's heart?

Pharaoh's heart was hardened.

Exodus 7:23**ULT**

²³ And Pharaoh turned around and went into his house. And he did not set his heart even to this.

UST

²³ Then the king turned and went back to his palace, and he did not think any more about it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 7:24**ULT**

²⁴ And all the Egyptians dug water to drink around the river, for they were not able to drink from the waters of the river.

UST

²⁴ All the Egyptians dug into the ground near the Nile River to get water to drink, because they could not drink the water from the river.

How did the Egyptians try to get water to drink?

The Egyptians dug around the river for water to drink.

Exodus 7:25**ULT**

²⁵ And seven days were filled after Yahweh struck the river.

UST

²⁵ One week passed after Yahweh struck the Nile River.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8

Exodus 8:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to Pharaoh, and you shall say to him, 'Thus says Yahweh: "Let my people go, and they shall serve me."

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go back to the king and tell him, 'Yahweh says that you must let my people go in order that they can worship me {in the desert.}

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:2

ULT

² And if you refuse to let go, behold! I am about to strike all your territory with frogs.

UST

² But if you do not let them go, watch out! I will punish you by sending frogs to cover your country.

What would Yahweh do if Pharaoh refused to let Yahweh's people go?

If Pharaoh refused to let Yahweh's people go, Yahweh would afflict all Pharaoh's country with frogs.

Exodus 8:3

ULT

³ And frogs will swarm the river, and they will climb, and they will go into your house and in the room of your bed and on your bed and into the house of your servants and among your people and in your ovens and in your kneading bowls,

UST

³ Not only will the Nile River be full of frogs, but the frogs will also come up out of the river into your house. They will come into your bedroom and onto your bed. They will be in the houses of your slaves and all the rest of your people. They will even get into your ovens and your pans for mixing the materials for baking bread.

Where will the frogs from the river go?

The frogs will come up and go into Egyptians' houses, bedrooms, and beds. They will go into their servants' houses. They will go onto the people, into their ovens, and into their kneading bowls.

Exodus 8:4**ULT**

⁴ and the frogs will climb on you and on your people and on all your servants.'""

UST

⁴ The frogs will jump up on you, on the Egyptian people, and on all your slaves."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, 'Reach out your hand with your staff over the canals, over the streams, and over the pools, and cause the frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.'"

UST

⁵ Yahweh also said to Moses, "Say this to Aaron: 'Hold your staff in your hand and stretch it out {as though you were stretching it} over the river, the canals, and the ponds, and cause frogs to come up {from all this water} and to cover the land of Egypt.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:6**ULT**

⁶ And Aaron reached out his hand over the waters of Egypt, and the frog came up and covered the land of Egypt.

UST

⁶ {After Moses told that to him,} Aaron stretched out his hand {as though he were stretching it} over all the water in Egypt. Then the frogs came up {from the water} and covered Egypt.

Where did Aaron reach out with his hand?

Aaron reached out with his hand over Egypt's waters.

Exodus 8:7**ULT**

⁷ And the magicians did likewise with their magic, and they brought up frogs over the land of Egypt.

UST

⁷ But the men who did magic did the same thing by magic, and they caused more frogs to come up from the water onto the land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:8**ULT**

⁸ And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and he said, "Pray to Yahweh that he may take away the frogs from me and from my people. And I will let the people go, and they may sacrifice to Yahweh."

UST

⁸ Then the king called Moses and Aaron and said, "Ask Yahweh to take these frogs away from me and my people. After that happens, I will allow your people to go to worship Yahweh."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses said to Pharaoh, "Glorify yourself over me: when shall I pray for you and for your servants and for your people, to cause to cut off the frogs from you and from your houses? They will be left in the river only."

UST

⁹ Moses said to the king, "Show how you are more glorious than me by telling me when to pray for you and your officials and the rest of your peoples. I will pray that the frogs stop coming to your houses and stay in the Nile River."

What privilege did Moses give Pharaoh?

Moses gave Pharaoh the privilege of telling him when he should pray for Pharaoh, his servants, and his people so that the frogs may be removed from them and their houses and stay only in the river.

Exodus 8:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he said, "Tomorrow." And he said, "Just as you say, so that you will know that there is no one like Yahweh, our God.

UST

¹⁰ The king replied, "{Pray for us} tomorrow." So Moses said, "I will do what you say. You will know that the God {named} Yahweh, {the one we worship, is the only true God, and that} there is no other God like him when

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:11**ULT**

¹¹ And the frogs will withdraw from you and from your houses and from your servants and from your people. They will be left in the river only."

UST

¹¹ the frogs leave you, your officials, all the rest of your people and all your houses; when the only ones left are in the Nile River."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:12**ULT**

¹² And Moses and Aaron went out from being with Pharaoh. And Moses cried out to Yahweh concerning the matter of the frogs that he had set on Pharaoh.

UST

¹² Then Moses and Aaron left the king. Moses pleaded with Yahweh about the frogs he had used to punish the king.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:13**ULT**

¹³ And Yahweh did according to the word of Moses: and the frogs died off from the houses, from the courts, and from the fields.

UST

¹³ Yahweh did just what Moses asked him to do. As a result, all the frogs in the houses, in their courtyards, and in their fields died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And they gathered them into many piles, and the land stank.

UST

¹⁴ The people gathered together all the dead frogs into big piles, and the land smelled very bad.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Pharaoh saw that there was a respite, and he caused his heart to be heavy, and he did not listen to them, just as Yahweh had said.

UST

¹⁵ But when the king noticed that the frogs were gone, he made himself stubborn again. Just as Yahweh had said would happen, the king did not do what Aaron and Moses told him.

What did Pharaoh do after he saw that there was relief from the frogs?

When Pharaoh saw that there was relief from the frogs, he hardened his heart and did not listen to Moses and Aaron.

Exodus 8:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Say to Aaron, 'Stretch out your staff and strike the dust of the ground, and it will become lice in all the land of Egypt.'"

UST

¹⁶ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron to strike the dusty ground with his staff so that all the dust all over Egypt will become gnats."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And they did so, and Aaron stretched out his hand with his staff and he struck the dust of the ground, and it became lice on man and on beast. All the dust of the ground was lice in all the land of Egypt.

UST

¹⁷ Moses and Aaron obeyed Yahweh. Aaron hit the dusty ground with his staff, and all over Egypt the dust became gnats. The gnats covered the people and the animals.

What did the dust on the ground become?

All the dust on the ground became gnats throughout the whole land of Egypt.

Exodus 8:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the magicians did so with their magic to bring out lice, but they were not able. And there were lice on man and beast.

UST

¹⁸ The men who worked magic tried to cause gnats to appear, but they could not do it. Gnats were on the people and animals.

What happened when the magicians tried with their magic to produce lice?

The magicians were not able to produce lice.

Exodus 8:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the magicians said to Pharaoh, "It is the finger of God." And the heart of Pharaoh was strong, and he did not listen to them, just as Yahweh said.

UST

¹⁹ The magicians said to the king, "A god did this!" But just like Yahweh had said, the king continued to be stubborn and would not obey Aaron and Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise early in the morning and station yourself before the face of Pharaoh. Behold, he goes out to the waters. And you shall say to him, 'Thus says Yahweh: "Let my people go, and they will serve me."

UST

²⁰ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Get up early tomorrow morning. Wait to meet the king as he comes to the river and tell him, 'This is what Yahweh says to you: "Let my people go in order that they may worship me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:21**ULT**

²¹ Surely if you do not immediately send my people out, behold me! I am about to send the swarm at you and at your servants and at your people and into your houses. And the houses of Egypt will be full of the swarm, and even the ground which they are on.

UST

²¹ If you do not let my people go immediately, watch out! Be sure that I will shortly send swarms of flies which will cover you, your slaves, the rest of your people, and your houses. All the Egyptian's houses will be full of flies. They will even cover the ground.

What will be full of flies?

The Egyptians' houses will be full of swarms of flies, and even the ground on which they stand will be full of flies.

Exodus 8:22**ULT**

²² And in that day, I will distinguish the land of Goshen, on which my people dwell, so that the swarm will not be there, in order that you may know that I am Yahweh in the middle of the land.

UST

²² But when that happens, I will treat the region of Goshen differently, because my people live there. There will be no swarms of flies there. In that way, you will know that I, Yahweh, am here in this land.

Why will there be no flies in Goshen?

Yahweh would treat the land of Goshen differently, so that no swarms of flies would be there. This would happen so that Pharaoh would know that Yahweh is in the midst of this land.

Exodus 8:23**ULT**

²³ And I will put redemption between my people and between your people. This sign will happen tomorrow.''''

UST

²³ I will treat my people and your people differently. I will prove how powerful I am tomorrow!''''

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Yahweh did so, and a heavy swarm came to the house of Pharaoh and the houses of his servants and all the land of Egypt. The land was ruined from the face of the swarm.

UST

²⁴ {In the morning, Moses warned the king, but he did not listen.} So Yahweh did what he said he would do. He sent great swarms of flies into the king's palace and into his officials' houses. They were everywhere in Egypt. The flies ruined the country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Pharaoh called to Moses and to Aaron and said, "Go, sacrifice to your God in the land."

UST

²⁵ Then the king summoned Moses and Aaron and said, "Just go worship your god here in Egypt!"

Why do the Israelites not sacrifice in Egypt? (vv25-26)

The sacrifices the Israelites make to Yahweh their God are something disgusting to the Egyptians.

Exodus 8:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Moses said, "It would not be right to do so, because we will sacrifice an abomination of the Egyptians to Yahweh our God. Look, we would sacrifice an abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and would they not stone us?"

UST

²⁶ But Moses replied, "It would not be right for us to do that, because we will offer sacrifices to Yahweh, the God we worship, that are very offensive to the Egyptians. Look, it is certain that if we offer sacrifices right in front of them that the Egyptians hate passionately, they will kill us by throwing stones at us!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:27**ULT**

²⁷ We must travel a journey of three days into the wilderness, and we will sacrifice to Yahweh our God, just as he is saying to us."

UST

²⁷ We need to travel for three days into the wilderness. There we will offer sacrifices to Yahweh, the God we worship, just as he commands us."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Pharaoh said, "I will let you go and sacrifice to Yahweh your God in the wilderness; only you may certainly not go very far. Pray for me."

UST

²⁸ So the king said, "I will let your people go to offer sacrifices to Yahweh, the god you worship, in the desert. But you must not go very far. Now pray for me!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Moses said, "Behold, I am about to go out from with you. And I shall pray to Yahweh, and he will withdraw the swarm from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people tomorrow. Only may Pharaoh not continue to deceive in order to fail to let the people go to sacrifice to Yahweh."

UST

²⁹ Moses said {to the king}, "Listen to me! After I leave you, I will pray to Yahweh, asking that he would cause the swarms of flies to leave you, your slaves, and the rest of your people tomorrow. But do not lie to us again by refusing to let our people go to offer sacrifices to Yahweh!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Moses went out from with Pharaoh and prayed to Yahweh.

UST

³⁰ Then Moses left the king and prayed to Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:31**ULT**

³¹ And Yahweh did according to the word of Moses, and he withdrew the swarm from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people. Not one remained.

UST

³¹ Yahweh did what Moses asked. He got rid of the swarms of flies from around the king, his slaves, and the rest of his people. No flies remained.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 8:32**ULT**

³² And Pharaoh caused his heart to be heavy at this time also, and he did not let the people go.

UST

³² But the king was stubborn this time also, and he did not allow the Israelites to go.

Who hardened Pharaoh's heart after the flies left?

Pharaoh hardened his heart this time also.

Exodus 9

Exodus 9:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh and speak to him: 'Thus says Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews: "Let my people go, and they shall serve me."

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the king and say to him, 'This is what Yahweh, the God we Hebrews worship, says: "Let my people go in order that they may worship me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:2

ULT

² Surely if you are unwilling to let go, but are still holding on to them,

UST

² Otherwise, if you refuse to free them but continue to keep them {as your slaves},

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:3

ULT

³ behold! The hand of Yahweh is about to be on your livestock which are in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the cattle, and on the flock—an exceedingly heavy plague.

UST

³ I warn you that I will soon powerfully punish you by sending a terrible disease on all your domesticated animals to make them sick and die—on your horses, on your donkeys, on your camels, on your cattle, and on your flocks of sheep and goats.

On what will Yahweh's hand be?

Yahweh's hand will be on the Egyptians' cattle in the fields and on the horses, donkeys, camels, herds, and flocks.

Exodus 9:4**ULT**

⁴ And Yahweh will distinguish between the livestock of Israel and between the livestock of Egypt. And no thing will die from any of the sons of Israel.'""

UST

⁴ But I, Yahweh, will treat the Israelites' domesticated animals differently than the Egyptians'. None of the Israelites' domesticated animals will die.'""

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh set an appointment, saying, "Tomorrow Yahweh will do this thing in the land."

UST

⁵ Yahweh specified when he would do this. He said, "Tomorrow I will do to Egypt what I threatened."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:6**ULT**

⁶ And Yahweh did this thing the next day, and all of the livestock of Egypt died. But from the livestock of the sons of Israel not one died.

UST

⁶ The next day Yahweh sent a disease as he had said he would and all of the Egyptians' domesticated animals died, but none of the Israelites' domesticated animals died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:7**ULT**

⁷ And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, not even one of the livestock of Israel had died. But the heart of Pharaoh was heavy, and he did not let the people go.

UST

⁷ The king sent {men to look at what happened}, and they were surprised to see that none of the Israelites' animals had died. {But after they told that to the king,} he continued to be stubborn, and he did not let the Israelites go.

Even after the cattle died, why did Pharaoh not let the people of Israel go?

Pharaoh's heart was stubborn, so he did not let the people go.

Exodus 9:8**ULT**

⁸ And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, "Take to you a fullness of both your hands of ash of a furnace. And Moses shall sprinkle it toward heaven before the eyes of Pharaoh.

UST

⁸ Then Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses, "Take a few handfuls of ashes from an oven. Moses should throw them up into the air in front of the king.

What will become fine dust over all the land of Egypt? (vv8-9)

Ashes from a furnace will become fine dust over all the land of Egypt.

Exodus 9:9**ULT**

⁹ And it will become powder over all the land of Egypt. And it will become boils, bursting blisters, on man and on beast in all the land of Egypt."

UST

⁹ The ashes will spread all over the country of Egypt, because they are fine dust. Everywhere in the land, the ashes will cause sores on the skin which turn red and burst open on both people and animals."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And they took ash of a furnace, and they stood before the face of Pharaoh. And Moses sprinkled it toward the heavens, and it became boils, bursting blisters, on man and on beast.

UST

¹⁰ So they took some ashes from an oven and stood in front of the king. Moses threw the ashes up into the air. As the ashes landed on both the Egyptian people and their animals, they caused sores on the skin that turned red and burst open.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:11**ULT**

¹¹ And the magicians were not able to stand before the face of Moses, because of the face of the boils, because boils were on the magicians and on all of Egypt.

UST

¹¹ Because skin sores covered the men who worked magic (along with all the rest of the Egyptians), they could not challenge Moses.

Why could the magicians not resist Moses?

The magicians could not resist Moses because of the blisters.

Exodus 9:12**ULT**

¹² But Yahweh strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not listen to them, just as Yahweh had said to Moses.

UST

¹² But Yahweh caused the king to continue to be stubborn. He did not obey Moses and Aaron, just as Yahweh had told Moses would happen.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:13**ULT**

¹³ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise early in the morning, and stand before the face of Pharaoh, and say to him, 'Thus says Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews: "Let my people go, and they shall serve me.

UST

¹³ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Get up early tomorrow morning. Go and stand in front of the king and tell him that Yahweh God, the one whom the Hebrew people worship, says this: 'Let my people go in order that they may worship me {in the wilderness}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:14**ULT**

¹⁴ For this time I am about to send all my plagues to your heart, and on your servants, and on your people, in order that you may know that there is nothing like me in all the earth.

UST

¹⁴ If you do not, then this time I am planning terrible disasters that will not only make your officials and the rest of your people very sad but also you yourself, in order that you might know that there is no god like me anywhere in the world.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:15**ULT**

¹⁵ For now I could have stretched out my hand and struck you and your people with a plague, and you would have been destroyed from the land.

UST

¹⁵ By this time I could have powerfully struck you and your people with terrible diseases that would have destroyed your nation.

Why did Yahweh not reach out with his hand and attack Pharaoh and his people with disease and eradicate them from the land? (vv15-16)

Yahweh did not attack Pharaoh and his people in order to show them His power, so that His name may be spread throughout all the earth.

Exodus 9:16**ULT**

¹⁶ However, for this reason I appointed you: in order to show you my power and in order to proclaim my name in all the earth.

UST

¹⁶ But I have let you live. The reason I have let you live is to show you how strong I am and so that I will be famous all over the world.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:17**ULT**

¹⁷ You are still exalting yourself against my people by failing to let them go.

UST

¹⁷ You are still acting proudly and refusing to let my people go.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Behold me! I am about to cause extremely heavy hail to rain tomorrow at this time, which there has never been anything like in Egypt from the day it was founded until now.

UST

¹⁸ So listen to this: About this time tomorrow I will cause large balls of ice to fall in Egypt. Between the time Egypt first became a nation and today, there has never been an ice storm as bad as this one will be.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And now send and bring to safety your livestock and all that is yours in the field, and the hail will come down on every man and beast that is found in the field and was not gathered to the house, and they will die.'"

UST

¹⁹ So you should send {a message to all people} to put under shelter {their} domesticated animals and everything else that {they} own that is out in the fields. The ice will fall on every person and every animal that is out in the fields and that is not brought under a shelter. They will all die.'"

What warning did Yahweh give about the hail?

Yahweh said that every man and animal that is in the field and is not brought home—the hail will come down on them, and they will die.

Exodus 9:20**ULT**

²⁰ The fearers of the word of Yahweh from the servants of Pharaoh made their slaves and their livestock run to the houses,

UST

²⁰ {Moses did what Yahweh said.} Some of the king's officials believed and were afraid of what Yahweh had said. So they quickly brought all their slaves and their animals under shelters.

Who brought their slaves and cattle into their houses?

Those of Pharaoh's servants who believed in Yahweh's message hurried to bring their slaves and cattle into the houses.

Exodus 9:21**ULT**

²¹ but whoever did not set his heart to the word of Yahweh left his slaves and his livestock in the field.

UST

²¹ But those who did not believe what Yahweh had said left their slaves and their animals in the fields.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:22**ULT**

²² And Yahweh said to Moses, "Reach out your hand toward the heavens, and there will be hail in all the land of Egypt, on man and on beast and on every plant of the field in the land of Egypt."

UST

²² Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Raise your hand up toward the sky in order that balls of ice {may fall} all over the land of Egypt—on the people, on the animals, and on all the crops in the fields."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:23**ULT**

²³ And Moses stretched his staff to the heavens, and Yahweh gave thunder and hail, and fire darted to the land. And Yahweh rained hail on the land of Egypt.

UST

²³ So Moses lifted his staff up toward the sky, and Yahweh brought a storm with thunder, balls of ice, and lightning. Yahweh caused the balls of ice to fall all over the land of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:24**ULT**

²⁴ And there was hail and fire coming in the middle of the hail; {it was} very heavy, such as it had never been in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

UST

²⁴ While balls of ice were falling, lightning was flashing. There had never been such a huge ice storm like that in Egypt since it first became a country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:25**ULT**

²⁵ And the hail hit everything in the land of Egypt, everything which was in the field, from man to beast. And the hail struck every plant of the field, and it broke every tree of the field.

UST

²⁵ The ice struck everywhere in Egypt, hitting everything that was outside, animals as well as people. The ice destroyed the crops in the fields and broke limbs off the fruit trees.

Throughout all the land of Egypt, what did the hail strike?

Throughout all the land of Egypt, the hail struck everything in the fields, both people and animals. It struck every plant in the fields and broke every tree.

Exodus 9:26**ULT**

²⁶ Only in the land of Goshen, where the sons of Israel were, there was no hail.

UST

²⁶ Only in the region of Goshen, where the Israelites were living, was there no ice.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Pharaoh sent, and he called for Moses and for Aaron. And he said to them, "I have sinned this time. Yahweh is righteous, and I and my people are guilty.

UST

²⁷ Then the king sent {someone} to summon Moses and Aaron. He said to them, "This time {I admit that} I have sinned. {What} Yahweh {has done} is right, and {what} I and my people {have done} is wrong.

During the hail, what did Pharaoh admit?

He said he has sinned this time. He said that Yahweh is righteous, and that he and his people are wicked.

Exodus 9:28**ULT**

²⁸ Pray to Yahweh, for the thunder of God and hail are too much. And I will let you go, and you will not continue to stay."

UST

²⁸ Pray to Yahweh because his thunder and ice are terrible! I will let you and your people go; you do not have to stay in Egypt any longer."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Moses said to him, "As I leave the city, I will spread my palms to Yahweh. The thunder will cease, and the hail will not continue, so that you may know that the earth belongs to Yahweh.

UST

²⁹ Moses replied, "As soon as I go out of this city, I will lift up my hands and pray to Yahweh. Then the thunder will stop, and no more ice will fall. This will happen in order that you will know that Yahweh, {not your gods, controls everything that happens on} the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:30**ULT**

³⁰ But you and your servants, I know that you are not yet afraid of the face of Yahweh God."

UST

³⁰ But I know that you and your officials still do not tremble when Yahweh God comes near."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:31**ULT**

³¹ (And the flax and the barley were struck down, for the barley was in ear, and the flax was in bloom.

UST

³¹ {{When the ice fell} it ruined the flax because the blossoms were forming. It also ruined the barley because its grain was ripe.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:32**ULT**

³² But the wheat and the spelt were not struck down, for they are late.)

UST

³² But it did not ruin any of the wheat varieties, because they grow later in the year.)

What plants were not harmed by the hail? Why?

The wheat and the spelt were not harmed, because they were later crops.

Exodus 9:33**ULT**

³³ And Moses left the city from being with Pharaoh, and he spread his palms to Yahweh, and the thunder and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured on the earth.

UST

³³ So Moses left the king and went outside the city. He raised his hands toward Yahweh and prayed. Then the thunder and the ice storm stopped. The rain also stopped falling on the land of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:34**ULT**

³⁴ And Pharaoh saw that the rain and hail and thunder ceased, and he added to his sin, and he caused his heart to be heavy, he and his servants.

UST

³⁴ But when the king saw that the rain, the ice storm, and the thunder had stopped, he sinned again. He and his officials made themselves stubborn.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 9:35**ULT**

³⁵ And the heart of Pharaoh was strong, and he did not let the sons of Israel go, just as Yahweh had said by the hand of Moses.

UST

³⁵ So, just as Yahweh had predicted to Moses, the king was stubborn and did not allow the Israelites to leave.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10

Exodus 10:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have made his heart and the heart of his servants heavy, in order to perform these my signs in his midst,

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the king again. I have made him and his officials stubborn. I have done so in order that I may have a good reason to do all these miracles among them.

Why did Yahweh harden the hearts of Pharaoh and his servants? (vv1-2)

Yahweh hardened the hearts of Pharaoh and his servants to show these signs of his power among them. He also did this so that the Israelites might tell their children and grandchildren the things he has done.

Exodus 10:2

ULT

² and so that you may proclaim in the ears of your son and the son of your son that I toyed with Egypt, and my signs which I performed among them—and you will know that I am Yahweh."

UST

² I have also done so in order that you would be able to tell your children and your grandchildren how I caused the Egyptians to act very foolishly when I performed all these miracles among them. Then all of you will know that I am Yahweh."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:3

ULT

³ And Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh and said to him, "Thus says Yahweh, God of the Hebrews: 'Until when will you refuse to be humble from my face? Let my people go, and they will serve me.

UST

³ So Moses and Aaron went to the king and said to him, "Yahweh God, {the one whom we} Hebrews {worship}, says this, 'How long will you {stubbornly} refuse to bow to me? Let my people go in order that they may worship me {in the wilderness}!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:4**ULT**

⁴ For if you refuse to let my people go, behold me, I am about to bring locust within your borders tomorrow.

UST

⁴ If you do not let them go, I warn you that tomorrow I will bring locusts into your country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:5**ULT**

⁵ And it will cover the sight of the land, and none will be able to see the land. And it will devour the remnant of whatever escaped, of whatever is left to you from the hail. And it will devour every tree growing for you from the field.

UST

⁵ They will completely cover the ground so that you will not even be able to see it. They will eat everything that the ice storm did not destroy. They will eat everything that is growing on your fruit trees.

What insect will cover the surface of the ground so that no one will be able to see the earth?

Locusts will cover the surface of the ground so that no one will be able to see the earth.

Exodus 10:6**ULT**

⁶ And they will fill your houses and the houses of all your servants and the houses of all the Egyptians, which your fathers had never seen, nor the fathers of your fathers, from the day they came to be on the earth until this day." And he turned around and left from being with Pharaoh.

UST

⁶ They will fill your houses and the houses of all your officials and of all the rest of the Egyptians. There will be more locusts than your parents or your grandparents have ever seen from the time your ancestors first came to this land until now!" Then Moses {and Aaron} turned and left the king.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:7**ULT**

⁷ And the servants of Pharaoh said to him, "Until when will this be a trap to us? Let the men go and they will serve Yahweh their God. Do you not understand yet that Egypt has perished?"

UST

⁷ The king's officials said to him, "This is another trap for us! Let the Israelites go in order that they may worship Yahweh, their god. You must know that our country is already ruined."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:8**ULT**

⁸ And Moses and Aaron were brought back to Pharaoh, and he said to them, "Go serve Yahweh your God. Who and who shall go?"

UST

⁸ {The king ordered someone} to bring Moses and Aaron back to him. He said to them, "Go worship Yahweh, your god. But who will go?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses said, "We shall go with our young and with our old. We shall go with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and our herds, because the festival of Yahweh is for us."

UST

⁹ Moses replied, "We all need to go, everyone, including those who are young and those who are old. We need to take our sons, our daughters, and our flocks of sheep and goats and herds of livestock because a celebration to honor Yahweh is for all of us."

What did Pharaoh say when Moses told him the Israelites will go with their young and with their old, with their sons and their daughters? (vv9-11)

Pharaoh said, "No! Go, just the men among you."

Exodus 10:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he said to them, "May Yahweh be with you in the same way as I will let you and your children go. See, for evil is before your faces!

UST

¹⁰ The king replied, "I am not about to let you go with your women and children because I do not think Yahweh is about to help you. Watch out so that something bad does not happen to you!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:11**ULT**

¹¹ Not so! You may go, the men, and serve Yahweh, because this is what you are seeking." And he drove them from the face of Pharaoh.

UST

¹¹ Since you keep asking, go worship Yahweh with just your men. But no one else may go!" Then the king drove Moses and Aaron away.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:12**ULT**

¹² And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Egypt with the locust, and let it rise up over the land of Egypt, and let it devour all of the plants of the land, everything which the hail had spared."

UST

¹² Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over Egypt and locusts will come up and cover the country. They will eat every green thing in the whole country, anything that the hail left behind."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:13**ULT**

¹³ And Moses reached out his staff over the land of Egypt, and Yahweh drove an east wind over the land all that day and all night. The morning was, and the east wind had brought the locust.

UST

¹³ So Moses held out his staff as though he were stretching it over the country of Egypt. Then Yahweh caused a wind to blow from the east, and it blew over the land all that day and all that night. By the next morning, it had brought the locusts.

What brought the locusts?

The east wind brought the locusts.

Exodus 10:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the locust rose up over all the land of Egypt and came to rest everywhere within the borders of Egypt. They were extremely numerous. Never before was there such locust like it, and nothing will be like it after.

UST

¹⁴ The locusts came up all over Egypt. They landed everywhere in the whole country. There had never been anything like this huge number of locusts, and there will never be anything like it again.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And it covered the sight of all of the land, and the land was dark. And it devoured all of the plants of the land and all of the fruit of the trees that the hail had left. And not any of the greenery remained in a tree or in a plant of the field in all of the land of Egypt.

UST

¹⁵ They covered the surface of the ground and made it appear black. They ate all the plants in the land and everything on the trees that the ice storm had not destroyed. They left nothing that was green on any tree or on any plant anywhere in Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And Pharaoh hurried to call for Moses and for Aaron and said, "I have sinned against Yahweh your God and against you.

UST

¹⁶ The king quickly called Aaron and Moses and said, "I have sinned against Yahweh, your god, and against you.

What did Pharaoh say he has done against Yahweh?

Pharaoh said he has sinned against Yahweh, Moses' God.

Exodus 10:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And now, please bear my sin, just this once, and pray to Yahweh your God and let him take this death only away from me."

UST

¹⁷ Can you forgive me right now for having sinned this one time? Please pray to Yahweh, your god. Just ask him to take away the locusts that will cause us all to die."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And he went out from being with Pharaoh, and he prayed to Yahweh.

UST

¹⁸ So Moses and Aaron left the king, and Moses prayed to Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Yahweh turned a very strong sea wind, and it carried away the locust, and it drove it into the Sea of Reeds; not one locust remained in all of the territory of Egypt.

UST

¹⁹ Then Yahweh changed the wind so that it blew strongly from the west, and it picked up and forced all the locusts into the Sea of Reeds. There were no locusts left anywhere in the country of Egypt.

How many locusts remained in all the territory of Egypt after Yahweh brought a very strong west wind?

Not a single locust remained in all the territory of Egypt after Yahweh brought a very strong west wind.

Exodus 10:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Yahweh strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not let the sons of Israel go.

UST

²⁰ But Yahweh made the king stubborn again, and the king did not let the Israelites go.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand toward the heavens, and let it become dark over the land of Egypt, and darkness will feel."

UST

²¹ Yahweh said to Moses, "Reach your hand up toward the sky so that it may be dark over all the land of Egypt, so dark that it will seem like people can feel it."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:22**ULT**

²² And Moses stretched out his hand above the heavens, and dark darkness was in all of the land of Egypt for three days.

UST

²² So Moses reached his hand toward the sky, and it became extremely dark all over Egypt for three days and nights.

What happened to the Egyptians during the three days of darkness?

During the three days of darkness, no one could see anyone else; no one left his home for three days.

Exodus 10:23**ULT**

²³ No man could see his brother, and no man rose from his place for three days. But for all the sons of Israel, there was light in their dwelling-places.

UST

²³ No one could see anyone else. No one went anywhere for three days. But there was light in the area where the Israelites lived.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Pharaoh called to Moses, and he said, "Go serve Yahweh. Only your flocks and your herds must remain behind; however, your children will go with you."

UST

²⁴ The king called Moses and said, "{All right,} you may go and worship Yahweh. Your women and your children may go with you. But your flocks {of sheep and goats} and your herds {of cattle} must remain here."

After the darkness, what did Pharaoh say must remain behind when the Israelites go to worship Yahweh?

Pharaoh said the flocks and herds must remain behind when the Israelites go to worship Yahweh.

Exodus 10:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Moses said, "Also you, you must give in our hands sacrifices and burnt offerings, and we will do to Yahweh our God.

UST

²⁵ But Moses replied, "No, you must also let us take our sacrifices and burnt offerings to offer to Yahweh, our God.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:26**ULT**

²⁶ And even our livestock shall go with us. Not a hoof shall be left behind, for we shall take from them to serve Yahweh our God. And as for us, we will not know with what we must serve Yahweh until we arrive there."

UST

²⁶ Our domesticated animals must also go with us. We are not going to leave one animal behind because we must take them to worship Yahweh, the God we worship. We will not know what we will need for worshipping Yahweh until we get to where we are going."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Yahweh strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he would not agree to let them go.

UST

²⁷ But Yahweh made the king continue to be stubborn. The king would not allow the Israelites to go.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 10:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Pharaoh said to him, "Get away from me! Watch yourself; you shall not again see my face; because in the day of your seeing my face, you shall die."

UST

²⁸ The king said to Moses and Aaron, "Get out of here! Make sure that you never {come to} see me again! The day you see me again, I will have someone kill you!"

What did Pharaoh say would happen to Moses if Moses would see Pharaoh's face again?

Pharaoh said that on the day Moses would see his face, Moses would die.

Exodus 10:29

ULT

²⁹ And Moses said, "Just as you say, I will not ever see your face again."

UST

²⁹ Moses replied, "You are correct! I will never see you again!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11

Exodus 11:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "One more plague I will bring on Pharaoh and on Egypt. After that he will let you go from here. As soon as he lets go, he will certainly drive you completely away from here.

UST

¹ Yahweh said to Moses, "I will bring one more disaster on the king of Egypt and on all his people. After that, he will let you leave. When he does, he will absolutely chase you out of Egypt.

For what should every Israelite man and woman ask of his or her neighbor after the final plague? (vv1-2)

Every Israelite man and woman should ask of his or her neighbor for jewels of silver and jewels of gold after the final plague.

Exodus 11:2

ULT

² Speak now in the ears of the people, and let them ask, a man from his neighbor and a woman from her neighbor, items of silver and items of gold."

UST

² Speak quickly to all the Israelites. Tell them to ask all their Egyptian neighbors, both men and women, to give them things made from silver and gold."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11:3

ULT

³ And Yahweh gave the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians. Furthermore, the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the eyes of the servants of Pharaoh and in the eyes of the people.

UST

³ Yahweh made the Egyptians willing to help the Israelites. Also, the king's officials and all the rest of the people thought that Moses was one of the most important men in Egypt.

In the sight of whom was Moses very impressive?

Moses was very impressive in the sight of Pharaoh's servants and the people of Egypt.

Exodus 11:4**ULT**

⁴ And Moses said, "Thus says Yahweh: 'About the middle of the night I will go out in the midst of Egypt,

UST

⁴ Then Moses said {to the king}, "This is what Yahweh says: 'About midnight I will go through Egypt,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11:5**ULT**

⁵ and every firstborn in the land of Egypt will die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh, who sits on his throne, to the firstborn of the slave girl who is behind the mill, and every firstborn of a beast.

UST

⁵ and I will kill every oldest son in Egypt. I will kill without exception: the rich king's oldest son, the poor mill slave's oldest son, and even every oldest male born among the animals.

Which of the firstborn would die?

All the firstborn in the land of Egypt would die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh, who sits on his throne, to the firstborn of the slave girl who is behind the mill, and to all the firstborn of the animals.

Exodus 11:6**ULT**

⁶ And there will be a great cry in all the land of Egypt, which nothing like it has ever happened, and nothing like it will happen again.

UST

⁶ When that happens, people all over Egypt will lament more terribly than anyone ever has lamented before and more than anyone ever will again.

When has there been such a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt like the one caused by the last plague?

There has never been such a great cry, nor ever will there be again.

Exodus 11:7**ULT**

⁷ But to each of the sons of Israel, a dog will not sharpen his tongue, from man to beast, so that you will know that Yahweh distinguishes between Egypt and between Israel.'

UST

⁷ But dogs will not even bark at the Israelites or at their animals. Then you will know for sure that I, Yahweh, am treating the Egyptians differently from the Israelites.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11:8**ULT**

⁸ And all your servants, these will come down to me, and they will bow to me, saying, 'Go, you and all the people who are at your feet!' And after that I will go out." And he went out from Pharaoh with burning of the nose.

UST

⁸ Then all these officials of yours will come and bow down before me and will say, 'Please get out of Egypt, you and everyone who is with you!' After that, we will leave Egypt!" When Moses had said that, he left the king very angrily.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11:9**ULT**

⁹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Pharaoh will not listen to you, in order to multiply my miracles in the land of Egypt."

UST

⁹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "The king will not obey you. This is so I can cause many disastrous miracles in his country."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 11:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Moses and Aaron did all these miracles before the face of Pharaoh. But Yahweh strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not let the sons of Israel go from his land.

UST

¹⁰ Moses and Aaron did all these miracles in front of the king, but Yahweh made the king stubborn. The king did not let the Israelites leave his land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12

Exodus 12:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,

UST

¹ Yahweh said to Aaron and Moses in Egypt,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:2

ULT

² "This month is to you the head of the months. It is the first to you of the months of the year.

UST

² "Start counting your months at this new moon. It will be the Israelites' first month of the year.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:3

ULT

³ Speak to all the congregation of Israel, saying, 'On the tenth of this month they shall take to themselves, each man, a lamb to the house of the fathers: a lamb to a house.

UST

³ Tell the whole Israelite community, 'On the tenth day of this month every man who leads a family must take a young sheep or a young goat for his household.

What must each Israelite family do on the tenth day of this first month?

On the tenth day of this month each family must take a lamb or young goat for themselves.

Exodus 12:4**ULT**

⁴ And if the household is too few for having a lamb, then he and his neighbor near to his house by the number of people shall take the lamb; according to the eating of the mouth of each man you shall calculate it.

UST

⁴ If there are not enough people in his family to eat a whole cooked lamb, then his family and a family that lives nearby may kill one animal. Plan to share the lamb according to the number of people in each family and according to how much each person can eat.

If the household is too small for a lamb, what should they do?

If the household is too small for a lamb, the man and his next door neighbor are to share a lamb or young goat so that the meat will be enough for the number of the people.

Exodus 12:5**ULT**

⁵ Your lamb shall be complete, male, the son of a year. You may take from the sheep or from the goats.

UST

⁵ You may choose a sheep or a goat; but it must be a one-year-old male, and it must be perfect, without any defects.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:6**ULT**

⁶ And it shall be to you to reserve until the fourteenth day of this month. And all the assembly of the congregation of Israel shall slaughter it between the evenings.

UST

⁶ You must take special care of these animals until the fourteenth day of this month. On that day, all the Israelites must kill the young sheep or young goats in the evening.

When must the whole assembly of Israel kill these animals?

The whole assembly of Israel must kill these animals at twilight on the fourteenth day of this month.

Exodus 12:7**ULT**

⁷ And they shall take from the blood and put it on the two doorposts and on the lintel of the houses in which they eat it.

UST

⁷ Then they must take some of the blood from the young sheep or young goats, and they must smear it on the two doorposts and on the tops of the doorframes of the houses in which they will eat the meat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:8**ULT**

⁸ And they shall eat the flesh that night, roast of fire, and they shall eat unleavened bread over bitter herbs.

UST

⁸ They must roast the animals over a fire and eat the meat that same night. They must eat it with bitter herbs and with bread that does not have yeast in it.

With what must the Israelites eat the lamb or goat?

They must eat it with bread made without yeast, along with bitter herbs.

Exodus 12:9**ULT**

⁹ You shall not eat from it raw or boiled from boiling in water. But instead, roasted of fire, its head with its legs and with its internal organs.

UST

⁹ You must not eat any of the meat uncooked, and you must not cook the meat in water. You must do this: cook the whole animal over a fire. Do not remove the head, legs, or inside parts.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And you shall not cause to remain anything from it until morning; and you shall burn in the fire what remains from it until morning.

UST

¹⁰ Do not save any of the meat until the next morning. Any meat that you have not eaten by morning, you must burn to ash.

What must the Israelites do if any of the lamb is left over?

They must not let any of it be left over until morning. They must burn whatever is left over in the morning.

Exodus 12:11**ULT**

¹¹ And this is how you shall eat it: belts fastened on your waist, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand. And you shall eat it with haste. It is the Passover to Yahweh.

UST

¹¹ When you eat it, you must be dressed ready to travel. You must have your sandals on your feet and your walking staff in your hands. You must eat it hurriedly. It will be a festival called Passover to honor me, Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:12**ULT**

¹² And I will pass through the land of Egypt on that night, and I will strike all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from man to beast. And I will bring judgment on all the gods of Egypt. I am Yahweh.

UST

¹² On that night I will go throughout Egypt, and I will kill all the oldest males in Egypt, both humans and animals. I am punishing all the Egyptians' gods. I am Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:13**ULT**

¹³ And the blood will be a sign for you on the houses which you are in. And I will see the blood, and I will pass over above you, and the plague will not be on you for destruction as my striking on the land of Egypt.

UST

¹³ The blood on your houses will show that you are obeying me. When I see the blood, I will go past those houses. I will not harm the people who are in those houses when I come to punish the Egyptians.

What will happen when Yahweh sees the blood on the houses?

When Yahweh sees the blood, he will pass over them, and the plague will not be on them.

Exodus 12:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And this day shall become a memorial for you, and you shall celebrate it as a festival to Yahweh for your generations—a statute you shall celebrate forever.

UST

¹⁴ You will make this day a feast to remember and celebrate what I, Yahweh, will have done for you. This is a rule for you: every generation of Israelites must celebrate this annual feast for all of time.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:15**ULT**

¹⁵ You shall eat unleavened bread for seven days. Yes—on the first day you shall remove yeast from your houses, because anyone who eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that person shall be cut off from Israel.

UST

¹⁵ For seven days you must eat bread that has no yeast in it. On the first day of that week, you must remove all the yeast that is in your houses. During those seven days, if anyone eats bread that has yeast in it, you must drive that person out from your people.

What must happen to whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day?

Whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that person must be cut off from Israel.

Exodus 12:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And on the first day an assembly of holiness, and on the seventh day an assembly of holiness shall be for you. All work shall not be done in these, except what each person eats, that alone may be done by you.

UST

¹⁶ On the first day of that week, you must have a holy meeting. You must do the same thing on the seventh day. People must not work at all on those two days. The only work you may do is to prepare food to eat.

What is the only work the Israelites can do during the seven days of unleavened bread?

No work will be done on these days except the cooking for everyone to eat.

Exodus 12:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And you shall keep the Unleavened Bread, because on this very day I will have brought out your hosts from the land of Egypt. And you shall keep this day throughout your generations, a statute forever.

UST

¹⁷ You must celebrate the Feast of Unleavened Bread on this day because this day is exactly when I am rescuing all your tribes from slavery in Egypt. This is a law for you: every generation of Israelites for all of time must celebrate to remember that I rescued you on this day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:18**ULT**

¹⁸ In the first month, on the fourteenth day in the evening you shall eat unleavened bread until the twenty-first day of the month in the evening.

UST

¹⁸ On the evening of the fourteenth day of the first month of the year, you must stop eating bread that has yeast in it. You may not eat bread with yeast in it again until the evening of the twenty-first day of that month.

When must the Israelites eat unleavened bread?

The Israelites must eat unleavened bread from twilight of the fourteenth day in the first month of the year until twilight of the twenty-first day of the month.

Exodus 12:19**ULT**

¹⁹ For seven days no yeast shall be found in your houses. Because anyone who eats yeasted bread, that person shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel—among the sojourner or among the native of the land.

UST

¹⁹ For those seven days you must not have any yeast in your house. During that time, if anyone—either a foreigner or an Israelite—eats bread that has yeast in it, you must drive that person out from your people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:20**ULT**

²⁰ You shall not eat any yeast; in all of your dwelling places you shall eat unleavened bread.”

UST

²⁰ Do not eat any yeast. Wherever you are living, you must eat bread that does not have yeast in it.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:21**ULT**

²¹ And Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and he said to them, “Proceed and take a lamb for yourself, according to your families, and slaughter the Passover.

UST

²¹ Then Moses summoned all the Israelite leaders. He said to them, “Each family should select a young sheep or young goat and kill it to eat it to celebrate the festival that you will call ‘Passover.’

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:22**ULT**

²² And you shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin and apply to the lintel and to both the doorposts from the blood that is in the basin. And you, not a man shall go out from the door of his house until morning.

UST

²² {Let the lamb's blood drain} into a bowl. Get a bunch of hyssop and dip it in the blood. Then wipe some of the blood on the top of the doorframe and on the doorposts of your houses. The people in each house must stay inside the house until the next morning.

Where should the Israelites apply the blood in the basin?

The Israelites should apply the blood in the basin to the top of the door frame and the two doorposts.

Exodus 12:23**ULT**

²³ And Yahweh will pass through to strike the Egyptians. And he will see the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, and Yahweh will pass over the door and will not permit the causer of destruction to enter into your houses to strike.

UST

²³ When Yahweh goes through Egypt to kill every oldest male, he will see the blood on your doorframes. Because of that, he will pass over those houses and will not allow the killing-destroyer to enter your houses to kill your oldest sons.

When will Yahweh pass over someone's door?

Yahweh will pass over someone's door when he sees the blood on the top of the doorframe and on the two doorposts.

Exodus 12:24**ULT**

²⁴ And you shall keep this thing as a statute for you and for your sons until eternity.

UST

²⁴ You and your descendants must celebrate this ritual forever; this is a law.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:25**ULT**

²⁵ And so it will happen, as you enter into the land that Yahweh will give to you, just as he said, then you shall keep this service.

UST

²⁵ When you arrive in the land that Yahweh will give to you as he promised, you must keep celebrating this ritual every year.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:26**ULT**

²⁶ And it will happen, when your sons are saying to you, 'What is this service to you?'

UST

²⁶ When your children ask you, 'What does this ritual mean?'

What were the Israelites to say to their children when their children asked them why they were doing that service? (vv26-27)

The Israelites were tell their children that their service was a sacrifice of Yahweh's Passover, because Yahweh passed over the Israelites' houses in Egypt when he attacked the Egyptians and rescued their households.

Exodus 12:27**ULT**

²⁷ then you shall say, 'It is the sacrifice of Passover to Yahweh, who passed over the houses of the sons of Israel in Egypt in striking the Egyptians. And he rescued our households.'" And the people bowed their heads and prostrated themselves.

UST

²⁷ you must tell them, 'This ritual is to remember how your ancestors sacrificed lambs on the night that Yahweh's angel passed over the houses of the Israelites when they were in Egypt. He killed the oldest males in all the Egyptian houses, but he did not kill the sons in our houses.'" After Moses told them this, the elders all bowed their heads and worshiped Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:28**ULT**

²⁸ And the sons of Israel went and did; as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.

UST

²⁸ Then the Israelites did exactly what Yahweh told Moses and Aaron to tell them to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:29**ULT**

²⁹ And so it happened, in the middle of the night, and Yahweh struck all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh sitting on his throne to the firstborn of the captive who was in the house of the pit, and all the firstborn of beasts.

UST

²⁹ At midnight Yahweh killed all the Egyptians' oldest sons, all over Egypt. This included the rich king's oldest son, the oldest sons of the prisoners in the dungeons, and the oldest males of all the {Egyptians'} livestock.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Pharaoh got up in the night—he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians. And there was a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house where there was not someone dead.

UST

³⁰ That night the king, all his officials, and all the rest of the Egyptians awoke and discovered what had happened. They wailed loudly all over Egypt, because in every house someone's son had died.

Why was there was a great outcry in Egypt?

There was a great outcry in Egypt, for there was not a house where there was not someone dead.

Exodus 12:31**ULT**

³¹ And he called for Moses and for Aaron in the night and said, "Get up, get out from among my people, both you and also the sons of Israel. And go, serve Yahweh, as you have said.

UST

³¹ That night the king summoned Moses and Aaron and said, "Get up, you and all the other Israelites, and get away from my people and country now! Go and worship Yahweh, as you requested!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:32**ULT**

³² Also take your flocks, also your herds as you have said, and go, and also bless me."

UST

³² You may even take your flocks of sheep and goats and herds of cattle just as you requested. Just leave! Ask Yahweh to bless me also!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:33**ULT**

³³ And the Egyptians strengthened the people, hurrying to let them go from the land, for they said, "We are all dying."

UST

³³ The Egyptians helped the Israelites to leave their country quickly. They said, "Otherwise, we will all die!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:34**ULT**

³⁴ And the people carried his dough before it developed leaven. Their kneading bowls were wrapped in their clothes on their shoulders.

UST

³⁴ So the Israelites prepared to leave at once. They took the bowls in which they mixed the dough to make bread and the dough that was in the bowls without any yeast in it, and they wrapped the bowls in their cloaks. They put the bowls on their shoulders.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:35**ULT**

³⁵ And the sons of Israel did according to the word of Moses. And they asked from the Egyptians items of silver and items of gold and clothing.

UST

³⁵ Then the Israelites did as Moses told them. They went to their Egyptian neighbors and asked them for silver, gold, and clothing.

For what did the Israelites ask the Egyptians?

The Israelites asked the Egyptians for jewels of silver, jewels of gold, and clothing.

Exodus 12:36**ULT**

³⁶ And Yahweh gave the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians. And they made the request, and they plundered the Egyptians.

UST

³⁶ Yahweh caused the Egyptians to greatly respect the Israelites, so they gave them what they asked for. In that way, the Israelites carried away the wealth of the Egyptians.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:37**ULT**

³⁷ And the sons of Israel journeyed from Rameses toward Succoth, about 600,000 strong men on foot, apart from children.

UST

³⁷ The Israelites walked from the city of Rameses to the town of Succoth. There were about 600, 000 men who went, in addition to the women and children.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:38**ULT**

³⁸ And also a mixed multitude went up with them, and flock and herd—a very great number of livestock.

UST

³⁸ Many other people who were not Israelites went along with them. There was also a large amount of livestock, including flocks of sheep and goats and herds of cattle.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:39**ULT**

³⁹ And they baked the dough that they brought from Egypt into unleavened bread, for it was not leavened, because they were driven out of Egypt, and they could not delay. And furthermore, they had not made provisions for themselves.

UST

³⁹ Pharaoh forced the Israelites to leave Egypt so quickly that they did not have time to prepare food to take with them or to allow the bread dough to form yeast. When they made bread with the dough they brought from Egypt, they made flatbread because it did not have yeast.

Why was the bread without yeast?

The bread was without yeast because the Israelites had been driven out of Egypt and could not delay to prepare food.

Exodus 12:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ And the residence of the sons of Israel, during which they resided in Egypt, was 430 years.

UST

⁴⁰ The Israelites had lived in Egypt for 430 years.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:41**ULT**

⁴¹ And so it was, at the end of 430 years, it was on that very day all of the hosts of Yahweh went out from the land of Egypt.

UST

⁴¹ On the day that those 430 years ended, on that very day, all the tribes of Yahweh's people left Egypt.

How long had the Israelites been in Egypt?

They had been in Egypt 430 years.

Exodus 12:42**ULT**

⁴² It was a night of observing for Yahweh to bring them out from the land of Egypt. This night, it is for all the sons of Israel to observe for Yahweh throughout their generations.

UST

⁴² It was a night when the Israelites stayed awake as Yahweh brought them out of Egypt. So this same night every year is a night that they dedicate to Yahweh, a night when the Israelites and their descendants in every generation remember how Yahweh kept their ancestors safe.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:43**ULT**

⁴³ And Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "This is the statute of the Passover: Any son of foreignness shall not eat it.

UST

⁴³ Then Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "This is the law about the Passover ritual: Do not let foreigners eat the Passover meal.

Who may not share in eating the Passover?

No foreigner may share in eating the Passover.

Exodus 12:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ But any slave of a man, a purchase of silver, if you circumcised him, then he may eat it.

UST

⁴⁴ But if anyone buys a slave and circumcises him, that slave may eat the Passover meal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ An outsider or a hireling shall not eat it.

UST

⁴⁵ Do not let people who are living temporarily among you who are not Israelites or servants to whom you pay money eat the Passover meal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ It shall be eaten in one house. You shall not bring from the house from the flesh to the outside, and you shall not break its bone.

UST

⁴⁶ You must eat the Passover meal inside one house. Do not take any of the meat outside the house. Do not break the lamb's bones.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:47**ULT**

⁴⁷ All the congregation of Israel shall do it.

UST

⁴⁷ The whole Israelite community must celebrate this festival.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:48**ULT**

⁴⁸ And if a sojourner is sojourning with you, and keeps the Passover to Yahweh, all his males shall be circumcised. And then he may draw near to keep it, and he will become like a native of the land. And any uncircumcised person shall not eat it.

UST

⁴⁸ When someone from another country comes to live with you and wants to celebrate Yahweh's Passover festival, circumcise all the males in his household. Then he can eat the Passover meal, and you should treat that man as though he had been born an Israelite. But do not allow men who are not circumcised to eat the Passover meal.

If a foreigner lives with the Israelites and wants to observe the Passover for Yahweh, what must all his male relatives do?

If a foreigner lives with the Israelites and wants to observe the Passover for Yahweh, all his male relatives must be circumcised.

Exodus 12:49**ULT**

⁴⁹ One law shall be for the native and for the sojourner sojourning among you.”

UST

⁴⁹ These rules apply to people who were born as Israelites and to foreigners who come and live among you.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:50**ULT**

⁵⁰ And all of the sons of Israel did—just as Yahweh commanded Moses and Aaron—so they did.

UST

⁵⁰ All the Israelites obeyed Moses and Aaron and did what Yahweh had commanded.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 12:51**ULT**

⁵¹ And so it was, in that very day, Yahweh brought the sons of Israel out from the land of Egypt by their hosts.

UST

⁵¹ On that very day, Yahweh brought all the Israelite tribes out of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13

Exodus 13:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹ Yahweh said to Moses,

To whom were the firstborn to be set apart? (vv1-2)

The firstborn were to be set apart to Yahweh.

Exodus 13:2

ULT

² "Set apart to me all the firstborn, openers of every womb among the sons of Israel, among man and among beast; he is mine."

UST

² "Consecrate all the firstborn {males} in order that they may belong to me. The firstborn {males} of {the Israelite} people and of {their} animals will be mine."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:3

ULT

³ And Moses said to the people, "Remember this day, that you went out from Egypt, from the house of slavery, because by a strong hand Yahweh brought you out from here. And no yeast may be eaten.

UST

³ Moses said to the people, "Always remember today! This is the day that you left Egypt. This is the day I freed you from being the Egyptians' slaves. Yahweh has powerfully brought you out of Egypt. Do not eat any bread that has yeast in it {whenever you celebrate this day}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:4**ULT**

⁴ Today you are going out, in the month of Aviv.

UST

⁴ You are leaving Egypt on this day, which is the first day of the month of Aviv.

In what month did the Israelites go out of Egypt?

The Israelites went out of Egypt in the month of Aviv.

Exodus 13:5**ULT**

⁵ And it will be that Yahweh will bring you to the land of the Canaanite and the Hittite and the Amorite and the Hivite and the Jebusite, which he swore to your fathers to give to you, a land flowing with milk and honey—and you shall serve this service in this month.

UST

⁵ Later, when Yahweh brings you into the land where the descendants of Canaan, Heth, Amor, Hiv, and Jebus now live, the land that he promised your ancestors that he would give to you, a land that will be very good for raising livestock and growing crops, you must celebrate this festival in this month every year.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:6**ULT**

⁶ Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day {there shall be} a festival to Yahweh.

UST

⁶ For seven days the bread you eat must not have any yeast in it. On the seventh day, you must have a celebration to honor Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:7**ULT**

⁷ Unleavened bread shall be eaten throughout the seven days, and leavened bread may not be seen among you. And yeast may not be seen among you within any of your borders.

UST

⁷ Do not eat bread that has yeast in it for seven days. You should not have any yeast or bread made with yeast anywhere in your land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:8**ULT**

⁸ And you shall tell your son on that day, saying, 'This is because of what Yahweh did for me when I came out from Egypt.'

UST

⁸ On the day that you celebrate the festival, you must tell your children, 'We are doing this to remember what Yahweh did for us when we left Egypt.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:9**ULT**

⁹ And it shall be a sign for you on your hand and a memorial between your eyes, so that the law of Yahweh may be in your mouth, for with a strong hand Yahweh brought you out from Egypt.

UST

⁹ The celebration will be like something you tie on your forehead or on your wrist. It will remind you to recite to others what Yahweh has instructed you, because you are grateful to him for powerfully bringing you out of Egypt.

Why will this rescue become reminders for the Israelites on their hands and reminders on their forehead?

This rescue will become reminders for the Israelites on their hands and reminders on their forehead so that Yahweh's law may be in their speech.

Exodus 13:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And you shall keep this statute at its appointed time from days to days.

UST

¹⁰ So you must celebrate this festival every year, forever, at the time Yahweh has appointed.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:11**ULT**

¹¹ And it will be, when Yahweh brings you into the land of the Canaanites, as he swore to you and to your fathers, and he gives it to you,

UST

¹¹ Yahweh will bring you into the land where the descendants of Canaan live, as he promised to you and your ancestors that he would do. When he gives that land to you,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:12**ULT**

¹² then cause to pass over to Yahweh all the openers of the womb, and all the openers of the litter of beasts that are yours. The males are for Yahweh.

UST

¹² you must give all the firstborn males of both people and animals to Yahweh. These all will belong to Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:13**ULT**

¹³ And every opener of a donkey you shall ransom with a lamb. And if you do not ransom it, then you shall break his neck. And all the firstborn of men among your sons, you shall ransom.

UST

¹³ In the case of a firstborn donkey, you must buy it back by killing a lamb instead of it. If you do not buy it back, you must kill the donkey by breaking its neck. You must buy back every one of your firstborn sons.

With what must the Israelites buy back every firstborn donkey?

Every firstborn donkey the Israelites must buy back with a lamb.

Exodus 13:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And so it will be, when your son asks you later, saying, 'What is this?' then you shall say to him, 'With a strong hand Yahweh brought us out from Egypt, from the house of slaves.'

UST

¹⁴ In the future, when one of your children asks, 'What does this mean?' you must say to him, 'Yahweh powerfully brought us out of Egypt and freed us from being slaves there.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And so it was, that when Pharaoh was hard to let us go, then Yahweh struck all of the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of man and to the firstborn of beast. That is why I sacrifice to Yahweh all the openers of the womb—the males—and I ransom all of the firstborn of my sons.'

UST

¹⁵ What happened was: The king of Egypt did not let us leave his land, so Yahweh killed all the firstborn males in Egypt, both the boys and the firstborn of their livestock. That is why we now sacrifice to Yahweh all the firstborn of our livestock, but we buy back our own firstborn sons.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And it shall be a sign on your hand and a headband between your eyes, for with a strong hand Yahweh brought us out from Egypt."

UST

¹⁶ This celebration will be like something you tie on your wrist or on your forehead to remind you that Yahweh powerfully brought you out of Egypt."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And so it was, when Pharaoh let the people go, that God did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines, although it was nearby. For God said, "Lest the people repent when they see war and return to Egypt."

UST

¹⁷ When the king of Egypt let the Israelites go, God did not guide them along the road toward the Philistines' land. Even though it was shorter, God thought, "If enemies attack them, they may change their minds and go back to Egypt."

Why did God not lead the Israelites by way of the land of the Philistines?

God did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines, for God said, "Perhaps the people will change their minds when they experience war and will then return to Egypt."

Exodus 13:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And God caused the people to turn to the way of the wilderness, to the Sea of Reeds. And the sons of Israel went up from the land of Egypt by fives.

UST

¹⁸ Instead, God led them to go around through the wilderness toward the Sea of Reeds. The Israelites left Egypt in an orderly formation.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him, for he had certainly caused the sons of Israel to vow, saying, "God will certainly attend to you, and you shall bring my bones up with you from here."

UST

¹⁹ Moses had them take the bones of Joseph along with them, because Joseph long ago had made the Israelites promise that they would do that. He had said to them, "God will always care for you. {When he brings you to the promised land,} you must carry my bones with you."

What had Joseph made the Israelites solemnly swear?

Joseph had made the Israelites solemnly swear, "You must carry away my bones with you".

Exodus 13:20**ULT**

²⁰ And they journeyed from Succoth, and they camped at Etham on the edge of the wilderness.

UST

²⁰ The Israelites went from Succoth to Etham (which was at the edge of the wilderness). They set up their tents there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 13:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh went before their faces by day in a pillar of cloud to lead them on the way, and by night in a pillar of fire to be light to them, to go by day or by night.

UST

²¹ When they walked during the daytime, Yahweh went in front of them in a tall cloud to show them the way. During the night, he went in front of them in a tall flame so they had light and could travel in the daytime and also at nighttime.

How did Yahweh go before the Israelites by night? Why?

By night he went in a pillar of fire to give them light. In this way they could travel by day and by night.

Exodus 13:22**ULT**

²² He did not withdraw the daytime pillar of cloud or the nighttime pillar of fire from the face of the people.

UST

²² Yahweh never left them. He was there in the tall cloud during the day and in the tall flame during the night.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14

Exodus 14:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:2

ULT

² "Say to the sons of Israel that they should turn and camp before the face of Pi Hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before the face of Baal Zephon. You are to camp by the sea opposite it.

UST

² "Tell the Israelites to turn toward Pi Hahiroth and camp near it. That place is between Migdol and the {Red} Sea, near Baal Zephon. Set up your tents there, close to the sea.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:3

ULT

³ And Pharaoh will say about the sons of Israel, 'They are confused in the land. The wilderness has closed in on them.'

UST

³ When the king knows you have done that, he will think, 'The Israelites are lost. They are wandering around, and the desert blocks their path.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:4

ULT

⁴ And I will strengthen the heart of Pharaoh, and he will pursue after them. And I will be glorified because of Pharaoh and because of all his army. And the Egyptians will know that I am Yahweh." And they did so.

UST

⁴ I will make the king stubborn again and he will chase you {with his army}. Then people will revere me more than the king and his army, and the Egyptians will know that I am Yahweh." {So Moses told the Israelites that,} and they did what he told them to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:5**ULT**

⁵ And the king of Egypt was told that the people fled, and the heart of Pharaoh and his servants was turned to the people. And they said, "What is this we did that we released Israel from our slavery?"

UST

⁵ When someone told the king of Egypt that the Israelites had escaped, he and his officials changed how they were thinking about them and said, "What have we done? The Israelites will no longer be our slaves because we let them go!"

When the king of Egypt was told that the Israelites had fled, what happened to the minds of Pharaoh and his servants?

When the king of Egypt was told that the Israelites had fled, the minds of Pharaoh and his servants turned against the Israelites.

Exodus 14:6**ULT**

⁶ And he hitched his chariot and took his people with him.

UST

⁶ So the king had {someone} fasten his horses to his chariot and he rode out with his army.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:7**ULT**

⁷ And he took 600 chosen chariots, and all of the chariots of Egypt, and third men were on all of them.

UST

⁷ {When he left} he took all Egypt's chariots, including the best 600 chariots. In each chariot {he placed a driver, a soldier, and} a commander.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:8**ULT**

⁸ And Yahweh strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, king of Egypt, and he pursued after the sons of Israel, and the sons of Israel were going out with a high hand.

UST

⁸ Yahweh made the king of Egypt stubborn, so he {and his army} chased the Israelites. The Israelites marched out confidently.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:9**ULT**

⁹ And the Egyptians pursued after them. And all of the horses of the chariots of Pharaoh and his horsemen and his army overtook them camping above the sea, above Pi Hahiroth before the face of Baal Zephon.

UST

⁹ The Egyptian army, with all the king's horses and chariots and horsemen, chased after the Israelites. They caught up with them as they were camped near the sea, close to Pi Hahiroth, in front of Baal Zephon.

Where did the Egyptians overtake the Israelites?

The Egyptians overtook the Israelites camping by the sea above Pi Hahiroth, before Baal Zephon.

Exodus 14:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Pharaoh approached, and the sons of Israel lifted their eyes, and behold, the Egyptians started after them, and they were extremely afraid. And the sons of Israel cried to Yahweh.

UST

¹⁰ When the king's army got near, the Israelite people were surprised to see that the Egyptians were marching toward them. They were terrified, so they cried out to Yahweh to help them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:11**ULT**

¹¹ And they said to Moses, "Is it because there were not any graves in Egypt that you have taken us away to die in the wilderness? What is this you have done to us, to bring us out from Egypt?"

UST

¹¹ Then they said to Moses, "You have not helped us by bringing us out of Egypt. {Pharaoh's army is going to} kill us here in the wilderness. {If we had stayed in Egypt,} someone would have buried us in graves."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:12**ULT**

¹² Is this not the word that we spoke to you in Egypt, saying, 'Cease from us and let us serve the Egyptians'? Because serving the Egyptians is better to us than dying in the wilderness."

UST

¹² That is what we told you when we were in Egypt. We said, 'Leave us alone, and let us work for the Egyptians.' It would have been better for us to be slaves for the Egyptians than to die here in the desert!"

What did the Israelites say would have been better than to die in the wilderness?

They said it would have been better for them to work for the Egyptians than to die in the wilderness.

Exodus 14:13**ULT**

¹³ And Moses said to the people, "You must not fear! Stand still and see the salvation of Yahweh, that he will do for you today. For the Egyptians whom you see today you will not repeat seeing again until eternity.

UST

¹³ Moses said to the people, "Do not be afraid! Stand strong and see how Yahweh will rescue you. He will save you today, and you will never see the Egyptians that you are looking at today again.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Yahweh himself will fight for you. As for you, you will be silent."

UST

¹⁴ Yahweh will fight for you! Just stay calm. There is nothing else that you will have to do."

Because Yahweh will fight for the Israelites, what will they have to do?

Yahweh will fight for the Israelites, and they will only have to be quiet.

Exodus 14:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Why are you crying out to me? Speak to the sons of Israel and let them start moving.

UST

¹⁵ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Instead of asking me to help you, tell the people to pack their tents and prepare to march.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:16**ULT**

¹⁶ As for you, raise your staff and reach out your hand over the sea and split it. And the sons of Israel will enter into the midst of the sea on dry ground.

UST

¹⁶ You must lift up your staff and stretch out the hand holding it over the sea to cause it to divide. Then the Israelites will go in the middle of the sea, walking on dry ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And behold me! I will strengthen the heart of the Egyptians, and they will enter after them. And I will be glorified because of Pharaoh and because of all his army, because of his chariots and because of his horsemen.

UST

¹⁷ Watch me! I will make the Egyptians stubborn so that they will chase the Israelites. Then, because of what I will do to the king, his army, his chariots, and his horsemen, people will revere me.

Why will the Egyptians go after the Israelites into the sea?

Yahweh will harden the Egyptians' hearts so they will go after the Israelites.

Exodus 14:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the Egyptians will know that I am Yahweh when I am glorified because of Pharaoh, because of his chariots and because of his horsemen.”

UST

¹⁸ When I have won a glorious victory over the king, his chariots, and his horsemen, the {other} Egyptians will know that I am Yahweh, {the God who can do anything}.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the angel of God moved, who traveled before the face of the camp of Israel and went behind them. And the pillar of cloud moved from before their face and stood behind them.

UST

¹⁹ Then the angel of God, who had been in front of the Israelites, moved and went behind them. The tall, bright cloud that had been in front of them also moved to be behind them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:20**ULT**

²⁰ And it came between the camp of Egypt and the camp of Israel. And it became a cloud, and darkness, and it lit up the night, and one did not come near to the other all night.

UST

²⁰ The cloud was between the Egyptian army and the Israelites. The cloud caused the Egyptian army to be in the darkness, but it gave light to the Israelites. As a result, neither group could come near the other group during the whole night.

How did the cloud hinder the Egyptians but help the Israelites?

The cloud was a dark cloud to the Egyptians, but it lit the night for the Israelites, so one side did not come near the other all night.

Exodus 14:21**ULT**

²¹ And Moses reached out his hand over the sea. And Yahweh drove the sea by a strong east wind all night and made the sea into dry land. And the waters were divided.

UST

²¹ Moses stretched out his hand over the sea. Then Yahweh sent a strong wind from the east. It blew all night and pushed the water apart, and it caused the land between the water to dry up.

For how long did Yahweh drive the sea back by a strong east wind?

Yahweh drove the sea back by a strong east wind all that night.

Exodus 14:22**ULT**

²² And the sons of Israel entered the middle of the sea on dry ground. And the waters were a wall for them on their right and on their left.

UST

²² Then the Israelites went on the dry land in the middle of the sea. The water was like a wall on each side of them, on the right side and on the left side.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:23**ULT**

²³ And the Egyptians pursued, and entered after them—every horse of Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen—into the middle of the sea.

UST

²³ Then the Egyptian army went after them into the middle of the sea with their horses, chariots, and horsemen.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:24**ULT**

²⁴ And so it was, in the watch of the morning, Yahweh looked down on the camp of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and cloud. And he confused the camp of the Egyptians.

UST

²⁴ Just before dawn, Yahweh looked down from the fiery cloud, and then he caused the Egyptian army to panic.

When did Yahweh look down on the Egyptian army through the pillar of fire and cloud?

In the early morning hours, Yahweh looked down on the Egyptian army through the pillar of fire and cloud.

Exodus 14:25**ULT**

²⁵ And he caused the wheels of their chariots to turn aside and caused them to drive heavily. And the Egyptians said, "Let us run from the face of Israel, for Yahweh is fighting for them against Egypt."

UST

²⁵ He caused the wheels of the chariots to get stuck in the ground so that they could hardly move. So the Egyptians said, "Yahweh is fighting for the Israelites against us; we must escape from them!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Reach out your hand over the sea, and the waters will return on the Egyptians, on his chariots, and on his horsemen."

UST

²⁶ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your arm over the sea. Then the water will come back on the Egyptians, on their chariots, and their horsemen."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Moses reached out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned before the face of the morning to its normal place, and the Egyptians fled before its impact. And Yahweh shook off the Egyptians in the middle of the sea.

UST

²⁷ So Moses stretched out his arm above the sea, and the water returned to its normal level just before dawn. The Egyptians tried to escape, but Yahweh hurled them back into the sea.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:28**ULT**

²⁸ And the waters returned, and they covered the chariots and the horsemen, even the entire army of Pharaoh that entered after them into the sea. Not even one of them remained.

UST

²⁸ The water returned and covered the chariots, the horsemen, and the whole Egyptian army that had tried to follow the Israelites into the sea. Every one of the Egyptians died.

How many soldiers of Pharaoh's army survived crossing the sea?

Not one of Pharaoh's soldiers survived crossing the sea.

Exodus 14:29**ULT**

²⁹ And the sons of Israel walked on dry land in the middle of the sea. And the waters were a wall for them on their right and on their left.

UST

²⁹ But the Israelites had already crossed through the sea by walking on dry ground. The water was like two walls, one on the right side and one on the left side.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Yahweh saved Israel that day from the hand of Egypt, and Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the shore of the sea.

UST

³⁰ That is the way Yahweh saved the Israelites from the Egyptian army on that day. The Israelites saw the Egyptians lying dead. Their bodies washed up on the shore.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 14:31**ULT**

³¹ And Israel saw the great hand that Yahweh used against the Egyptians, and the people feared Yahweh, and they believed in Yahweh and in his servant Moses.

UST

³¹ The Israelites saw what Yahweh powerfully did to the Egyptians, and they revered Yahweh. They trusted Yahweh and his servant Moses.

What did Israel do when they saw the great power that Yahweh used against the Egyptians?

When Israel saw the great power that Yahweh used against the Egyptians, the people honored Yahweh, and they trusted in Yahweh and in his servant Moses.

Exodus 15

Exodus 15:1

ULT

¹ Then Moses and the sons of Israel sang this song to Yahweh. And they said, saying, "Let me sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphantly triumphed; the horse and the one riding it he threw into the sea.

UST

¹ Then Moses and all the Israelites sang this song to Yahweh. They each sang, "I will sing to Yahweh because he has won a great victory; He has thrown the horses and the charioteers into the sea!

Whom has Yahweh thrown into the sea?

Yahweh has thrown the horse and its rider into the sea.

Exodus 15:2

ULT

² Yah is my strength and my song, and he has become my salvation. This is my God, and I will glorify him, the God of my father, and I will exalt him.

UST

² Yahweh makes me strong, and I will sing about him. He has saved me. He is my God, and I will celebrate {because of what he did for me}. He was my father's God, and I will tell others how great he is.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:3

ULT

³ Yahweh is a man of war; Yahweh is his name.

UST

³ Yahweh is a warrior; Yahweh is his name.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:4**ULT**

⁴ He threw the chariots of Pharaoh and his army into the sea. And his chosen officers sank in the Sea of Reeds.

UST

⁴ He has thrown the king's chariots and his army into the sea; The king's best officers all drowned in the Sea of Reeds.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:5**ULT**

⁵ The deeps cover them; they descended into the depths like a stone.

UST

⁵ The deep water covered them; they sank to the bottom like a rock.

How did the Egyptians go down into the depths?

They went down into the depths like a stone.

Exodus 15:6**ULT**

⁶ Your right hand, Yahweh, is majestic in power; your right hand, Yahweh, shatters the enemy.

UST

⁶ O Yahweh, your power is immense; with that power, O Yahweh, you have crushed the enemy into pieces.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:7**ULT**

⁷ And in the abundance of your majesty you overthrow those who rise up against you. You send out your heat; it devours them like stubble.

UST

⁷ You use your great strength to defeat your enemies. When you are angry, you destroy them like a fire burns up straw.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:8**ULT**

⁸ And by the breath of your nostrils the waters were piled up; the flowing waters were stood upright like a heap; the deeps thickened in the heart of the sea.

UST

⁸ You blew on the sea, and the water piled up high; the water became like mounds of dirt. In the deepest part of the sea, the water became thick, as though it were frozen.

How were the waters piled up?

By the breath of Yahweh's nostrils the waters were piled up.

Exodus 15:9**ULT**

⁹ The enemy said, 'I will pursue, I will overtake; I will share out the plunder; my soul will be satisfied in them; I will empty my sword; my hand will dispossess them.'

UST

⁹ Our enemies said, 'We will go after them and catch up to them. We will do whatever we want to them! We will draw our swords and defeat them; then we will divide up everything we take from them.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:10**ULT**

¹⁰ You blew with your wind; the sea covered them; they sank like lead in the majestic waters.

UST

¹⁰ Your wind blew, and then the sea covered them. They sank like lead in the big waves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:11**ULT**

¹¹ Who is like you among the gods Yahweh? Who is like you, majestic in holiness, feared in praises, doing miracles?

UST

¹¹ Yahweh, there is no other god like you! There is no one like you! You are wonderfully different from everything else. Everyone fears and praises you for all the miracles you do!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:12**ULT**

¹² You reached out your right hand, and the earth swallows them.

UST

¹² You used your power to make the earth open and our enemies go down into it!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:13**ULT**

¹³ In your covenant faithfulness, you led this people you redeemed. In your strength, you guided them to the home of your holiness.

UST

¹³ You are leading the people you bought because you always love us; Because {you use} your strength {for our good}, you are guiding us to the home that you set apart.

In what has Yahweh led the people he rescued?

In his covenant faithfulness, Yahweh has led the people he has rescued. In his strength he has led them to the holy place where he lives.

Exodus 15:14**ULT**

¹⁴ The peoples heard; they shake; anguish seized the inhabitants of Philistia.

UST

¹⁴ The people of other nations will hear what you have done, and they will tremble. The people in Philistia will be terrified.

What will the people do when they hear of Yahweh rescuing the Israelites?

The peoples will hear, and they will tremble.

Exodus 15:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then the chiefs of Edom panicked; trembling seizes the leaders of Moab; all the inhabitants of Canaan melted away.

UST

¹⁵ The chiefs in Edom will be dismayed. The leaders in Moab will be so afraid that they will shake. All those who live in Canaan will faint.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Terror and dread fall on them. By the greatness of your arm, they are still as a stone until your people pass by, Yahweh, until this people you acquired pass by.

UST

¹⁶ They will be terrified and fearful because of your great strength. But they will be as silent as stones until we, your people, march past them, the people you freed {from being slaves in Egypt.}

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:17**ULT**

¹⁷ You will bring them, and you will plant them on the mountain of your possession, the place, Yahweh, that you made for your dwelling, the holy place, my Lord, that your hands built.

UST

¹⁷ You will bring us {into the promised land of Canaan.} You will enable us to live on your hill, in the place that you, Yahweh, have chosen to be your home, in the holy place, our Lord, that you yourself will build.

Where will Yahweh bring the Israelites?

Yahweh will bring the Israelites and plant them on the mountain of his inheritance, the place Yahweh has made to live in.

Exodus 15:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Yahweh will reign forever and ever."

UST

¹⁸ O Yahweh, you will rule forever!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:19**ULT**

¹⁹ For the horse of Pharaoh went with his chariots and horsemen into the sea. And Yahweh returned upon them the waters of the sea. And the sons of Israel walked on dry land in the middle of the sea.

UST

¹⁹ When the king's horses and chariots and horsemen tried to go through the sea, Yahweh caused the water to come back and cover them. But the Israelite people walked through the middle of the sea on dry ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a tambourine in her hand, and all the women went out after her with tambourines and with dancing.

UST

²⁰ Then Miriam, who was Aaron's older sister and a prophetess, picked up her tambourine and led all the other women who had tambourines out to dance.

Who played tambourines?

Miriam the prophetess and all the women played tambourines.

Exodus 15:21**ULT**

²¹ And Miriam responded to them: "Sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphed triumphantly; the horse and the one riding it he threw into the sea."

UST

²¹ Miriam sang to Yahweh this song: "Sing to Yahweh because he has triumphed gloriously over his enemies. He has thrown the horses and their riders into the sea."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:22**ULT**

²² And Moses caused Israel to set out from the Sea of Reeds. And they went out into the Wilderness of Shur. And they traveled for three days into the wilderness, and they found no water.

UST

²² Then Moses led the Israelite people away from the Red Sea. They went to the wilderness of Shur. They walked for three days, but they could not find any water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:23**ULT**

²³ And they came to Marah, and they were not able to drink the waters of Marah, because they were bitter. So he called its name Marah.

UST

²³ So they went on and came to a place named Marah. There was water there, but they could not drink it, because it was bitter. That is why they named the place Marah, which is the Hebrew word that means 'bitter.'

Why could the Israelites not drink the water at Marah?

The Israelites could not drink the water at Marah because it was bitter.

Exodus 15:24**ULT**

²⁴ And the people murmured against Moses, saying, "What can we drink?"

UST

²⁴ The people complained to Moses, saying, "What are we going to drink?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:25**ULT**

²⁵ And he cried out to Yahweh, and Yahweh showed him a tree. And he threw it into the water, and the water became sweet. There he gave him a statute and an ordinance, and there he tested him.

UST

²⁵ So Moses prayed to Yahweh. Then Yahweh showed him a branch. He took the branch and threw it into the water, and the water became good to drink. There at Marah, Yahweh gave them a fixed rule by which to live. He also tested them there {to determine if they would obey him.}

How did the bitter water at Marah become sweet?

Yahweh showed Moses a tree. Moses threw it into the water, and the water became sweet to drink.

Exodus 15:26**ULT**

²⁶ And he said, "If you carefully listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, and you do what is right in his eyes, and you give ear to his commands and you keep all of his laws, all of the diseases that I put on the Egyptians I shall not put on you, for I am Yahweh your healer."

UST

²⁶ He said, "I am Yahweh, your God. If you will obey me when I speak to you and do those things that I say are right and listen to all the things that I tell you, I will keep you from all the diseases that I brought on the Egyptians. Do not forget that I am Yahweh, the one who heals you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 15:27**ULT**

²⁷ And they came to Elim, and there were 12 springs of water and 70 palm trees there. And they camped there by the water.

UST

²⁷ After they left Marah, they came to an oasis named Elim. There were 12 springs of water and 70 palm trees there. So they camped there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16

Exodus 16:1

ULT

¹ And they journeyed on from Elim, and all of the congregation of the sons of Israel entered into the Wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departure from the land of Egypt.

UST

¹ They left Elim, and all the Israelite people came to the wilderness of Sin between Elim and Sinai Mountain. That was on the fifteenth day of the second month after they left Egypt.

Where is the Wilderness of Sin?

The Wilderness of Sin is between Elim and Sinai.

Exodus 16:2

ULT

² And all the congregation of the sons of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness.

UST

² There in the wilderness, the Israelite people complained against Moses and Aaron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:3

ULT

³ And the sons of Israel said to them, "If only we had died by the hand of Yahweh in the land of Egypt, sitting by a pot of meat, eating bread to the full. For you have brought us out into this wilderness to kill this whole assembly with hunger."

UST

³ They said to them, "We wish that Yahweh had killed us in Egypt! There we had meat to cook and all the bread that we wanted to eat. But you have brought us into this desert in order that we will all starve until we die!"

According to the Israelites, why did Moses bring them out into the wilderness?

They said Moses brought them out into this wilderness to kill their whole community with hunger.

Exodus 16:4**ULT**

⁴ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold me make bread rain down from heaven for you. And the people shall go out and gather the portion of a day each day, so that I may test them: Will they walk in my law or not?"

UST

⁴ Yahweh said to Moses, "Watch what I am going to do. I am going to send bread from the sky for you. When I do that, the people must go out of their tents every day and gather enough to eat on that day. When I do that, I will find out whether they will obey me or not.

Why will the people go out and gather a day's portion every day?

The people will go out and gather a day's portion every day so that Yahweh may test them to see whether or not they will walk in his law.

Exodus 16:5**ULT**

⁵ And so it will be, on the sixth day, that they shall prepare what they bring in, and that will be twice as much as what they gather daily."

UST

⁵ On the sixth day {of each week}, they should gather and prepare twice as much as on the other days {so they do not have to gather any on the seventh day}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:6**ULT**

⁶ And Moses and Aaron said to all of the sons of Israel, "At evening you will know that Yahweh brought you out from the land of Egypt.

UST

⁶ So Moses and Aaron said to all the Israelite people, "This evening you will know that it was Yahweh{, not us,} who brought you out of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:7**ULT**

⁷ In the morning you will see the glory of Yahweh in his hearing your murmurings against Yahweh. And who are we that you murmur against us?"

UST

⁷ In the morning you will see how great Yahweh is, because he has heard how you have complained against him. We are not important enough for your complaints."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:8**ULT**

⁸ And Moses said, "So Yahweh gives you meat to eat in the evening and bread in the morning to satiation; Yahweh is hearing your murmurings that you murmur against him. And what are we? Not against us is your murmuring, but against Yahweh."

UST

⁸ Then Moses also said, "Each evening Yahweh will give you meat to eat, and each morning he will give you enough bread to make you full. He has heard how you have complained about him. We are unimportant; when you complain, it is really about Yahweh, not us."

How will the Israelites know Yahweh has brought them out from the land of Egypt?

The Israelites will know Yahweh has brought them out from the land of Egypt when Yahweh gives them meat in the evening and bread in the morning to the full.

Exodus 16:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses said to Aaron, "Say to all of the congregation of the sons of Israel, 'Approach the face of Yahweh, for he has heard your murmurings.'"

UST

⁹ Then Moses said to Aaron, "Tell all the Israelite people, 'Come and stand here in the presence of Yahweh, because he has heard what you have been complaining about.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And so it was, as Aaron spoke to all of the congregation of the sons of Israel, that they turned toward the wilderness, and behold! the glory of Yahweh appeared in the cloud!

UST

¹⁰ So as Aaron told the Israelites that, they turned to look toward the desert and were surprised to see the dazzling light of Yahweh in the cloud {that had been leading them}.

What appeared in the cloud?

Yahweh's glory appeared in the cloud.

Exodus 16:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:12**ULT**

¹² "I have heard the murmurings of the sons of Israel. Speak to them saying, 'Between the evenings you will eat meat, and in the morning you will be satisfied with bread. And you will know that I am Yahweh your God.'"

UST

¹² "I have heard what the Israelites have been complaining about. So say to them, 'At twilight, you will have meat to eat, and in the morning you will have bread. You will have all you want of it to eat. Then you will know that I am Yahweh, your God.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:13**ULT**

¹³ And so it was, in the evening quail came up and covered the camp. And in the morning the dew was lying round about the camp.

UST

¹³ That evening quails appeared, and there were so many that they covered the campsite. The next morning there were small drops of water all around the campsite.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the lying dew went up; and behold! on the face of the wilderness were thin flakes, thin like frost on the ground.

UST

¹⁴ When the water on the ground dried up, they saw a thin layer of something that looked like {small white} flakes on the desert ground. It looked like a thin layer of ice on the ground.

What size was the bread that Yahweh has given the Israelites to eat? (vv14-15)

The bread that Yahweh has given the Israelites to eat was small flakes as thin as frost.

Exodus 16:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And the sons of Israel saw it, and they said each man to his brother, "What is it?" Because they did not know what it was. And Moses said to them, "It is the bread that Yahweh has given you to eat.

UST

¹⁵ When the Israelites saw it, they did not know what it was, so they said to each other, "What is it?" Moses replied to them, "It is the food Yahweh has given you to eat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:16**ULT**

¹⁶ This is the thing that Yahweh has commanded: 'Gather from it each according to the mouths of his eating; an omer for each person up to the number of your people, each shall take for those in his tent.'

UST

¹⁶ This is what Yahweh has commanded: Each of you should gather as much as you need to eat. Gather two liters for each person who lives in your tents."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the sons of Israel did so. And they gathered much, or little,

UST

¹⁷ So that is what the Israelite people did. Some gathered more and some gathered less.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and they measured it by omer. And there was no extra for those with much, and no lack for those with little. Each man gathered according to what he needed to eat.

UST

¹⁸ Because they gathered two liters per person, when they measured what they had gathered, those who had gathered a lot did not have anything left over. Those who had gathered less still had enough to eat. Each person gathered just enough.

When the Israelites measured the bread from Yahweh, how much did each person have?

When they measured it with an omer measure, those who had gathered much had nothing over, and those who had gathered little had no lack. Each person gathered enough to meet their need.

Exodus 16:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Moses said to them, "A man shall not save any of it until morning."

UST

¹⁹ Moses said to them, "Do not leave any of it to eat tomorrow morning!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:20**ULT**

²⁰ But they did not listen to Moses. And men reserved some of it until morning, and it bred worms, and it stank. And Moses became angry with them.

UST

²⁰ Some of them did not obey what Moses said. They kept some of it until the next morning. However, it was full of maggots and smelled rotten. That made Moses angry.

What happened to the bread from Yahweh that some of the Israelites left until morning?

The bread from Yahweh that some of the Israelites left until morning bred worms and became foul.

Exodus 16:21**ULT**

²¹ And they gathered it morning by morning, each man according to the mouths of his eating. And the sun became hot, and it melted.

UST

²¹ Each morning they gathered as much as they needed. Later, when the sun got hot, what was left on the ground melted.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:22**ULT**

²² And so it was, on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each person. And all the leaders of the community came and told Moses.

UST

²² On the sixth day, each person was able to gather four liters of bread, which was twice as much as they gathered on the other days. When the leaders of the people came to Moses and told him about that,

How much bread did the Israelites gather on the sixth day?

On the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each person.

Exodus 16:23**ULT**

²³ And he said to them, "This is what Yahweh spoke: 'Tomorrow is a rest, a Sabbath of holiness to Yahweh. What you are baking—bake! and what you are cooking—cook! And all of the leftovers cause to rest, for preservation for yourselves until morning.'"

UST

²³ Moses said to them, "This is what Yahweh has told you: Tomorrow will be a day for you to rest. It will be a day set apart for Yahweh. So today, bake or boil what you will need for today and for tomorrow. Whatever is left this evening, you should put aside and keep it to eat tomorrow."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:24**ULT**

²⁴ And they left it until morning, as Moses had instructed. And it did not become foul, and no worms were in it.

UST

²⁴ So they did what Moses told them. What was left over, they kept until the next day. It did not spoil and did not get maggots in it!

What happened to the bread of Yahweh that was set aside until the seventh day?

The bread of Yahweh that was set aside until the seventh day did not become foul, nor was there any worm in it.

Exodus 16:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Moses said, "Eat it today, for it is Sabbath, a day for Yahweh, a day you will not find it in the fields.

UST

²⁵ On that day, Moses said, "Eat today what you have saved from yesterday because today is a day of rest to Yahweh. Today you will not find any of that food outside.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:26**ULT**

²⁶ You shall gather it for six days, and on the seventh day, Sabbath, there will be none of it."

UST

²⁶ Every week, you must gather it for six days; but on the seventh day, which will be a day of rest for you, there will not be any to gather."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:27**ULT**

²⁷ And so it was, on the seventh day, some of the people went out to gather, but they found none.

UST

²⁷ On the seventh day, some of the people went outside their tents to gather some of that food, but could not find any.

How much manna did the Israelites find on the seventh day?

When some of the people went out to gather manna on the seventh day, they found none.

Exodus 16:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Until what time will you refuse to keep my commandments and my laws?"

UST

²⁸ Then Yahweh told Moses to say this to the people: "Yahweh is angry because for a long time you people have refused to do all the things that he has told you to do!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:29**ULT**

²⁹ Look! For Yahweh has given you the Sabbath. So on the sixth day he is giving you bread for two days. Each one stay where he is; a man shall not be going out from his place on the seventh day."

UST

²⁹ Listen! Since Yahweh has given you a day of rest, on the sixth day of each week, he will therefore be giving you enough of this food for two days. Each of you should stay in his tent, not going anywhere on the seventh day!"

What must each of the Israelites do on the seventh day?

Each of them must stay in his own place; no one must go out from his place on the seventh day.

Exodus 16:30**ULT**

³⁰ And the people rested on the seventh day.

UST

³⁰ So the people rested on the seventh day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:31**ULT**

³¹ And the house of Israel called its name “manna.” And it was like coriander seed, white, and its taste was like wafers with honey.

UST

³¹ The Israelites called this food ‘manna.’ It looked white, like the color of coriander seeds, and it tasted like thin wafers made with honey.

What was manna?

Manna was food that was white like coriander seed, and its taste was like wafers with honey.

Exodus 16:32**ULT**

³² And Moses said, “This is the procedure that Yahweh has commanded: ‘A full omer of it for preservation for your descendants so that they can see the bread which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you out from the land of Egypt.’”

UST

³² Moses said, “This is what Yahweh has told you: ‘You must keep two liters of it for all future generations so that they can see the food that I gave you to eat in the desert when I brought you out of Egypt.’”

Why will an omer of manna be kept?

An omer of manna will be kept throughout the people’s generations so that their descendants might see the bread with which Yahweh fed them in the wilderness.

Exodus 16:33**ULT**

³³ And Moses said to Aaron, “Take one pot and put there a full omer of manna. Put it before the face of Yahweh, for preservation for your descendants.”

UST

³³ And he said to Aaron, “Take a jar, and put two liters of manna in it. Then put it in a place where Yahweh can see it. You must keep it like that for all future generations.”

Where will an omer of manna be kept? (vv33-34)

An omer of manna will be kept in a pot and stored beside the covenant decrees inside the ark.

Exodus 16:34**ULT**

³⁴ Just as Yahweh commanded to Moses, so Aaron put it before the face of the Covenant, for preservation.

UST

³⁴ {Later} Aaron {would} put the jar in front of the record of the agreement between Yahweh and Israel in order to keep the manna as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 16:35**ULT**

³⁵ And the sons of Israel ate manna 40 years, until they came to inhabited land. They ate manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan.

UST

³⁵ The Israelites ate manna every day for forty years until they came to where there were people, at the border of the land of Canaan.

For how long did the people of Israel eat manna?

The people of Israel ate manna forty years, until they came to inhabited land.

Exodus 16:36**ULT**

³⁶ (And an omer, it is a tenth of an ephah.)

UST

³⁶ {Now two liters is called} an omer, which is a tenth of an ephah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17

Exodus 17:1

ULT

¹ And all the community of the sons of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, journeying at the mouth of Yahweh. And they camped at Rephidim, and there was no water for the people to drink.

UST

¹ Then Yahweh commanded all the Israelites to travel from the wilderness of Sin and camp at a place called Rephidim, and they did. However, there was no water there for the people to drink.

Why did the people blame Moses for their situation? (vv1-3)

There was no water for the people to drink, so the people blamed Moses for their situation and murmured against him.

Exodus 17:2

ULT

² And the people quarreled with Moses, and they said, "Give us water to drink." And Moses said to them, "Why are you quarreling with me? Why do you test Yahweh?"

UST

² So the people complained to Moses again, saying, "Give us water to drink!" Moses replied to them, "You should not quarrel with me! You should not test Yahweh!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:3

ULT

³ And the people were thirsty for water there, and the people murmured against Moses. And he said, "Is this why you brought us up from Egypt? To kill me and my sons and my cattle, with thirst?"

UST

³ But the people were very thirsty, and they continued to complain to Moses. They were saying, "You only brought us out here to kill us and our children and cattle by not letting us have any water to drink!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:4**ULT**

⁴ And Moses cried out to Yahweh, saying, "What should I do for this people? A little longer and they will stone me."

UST

⁴ So Moses prayed to Yahweh. He said, "How shall I deal with these people? They are almost ready {to kill me} by throwing stones {at me}!"

What was Moses afraid the people would do to him?

Moses was afraid that the Israelites were ready to stone him.

Exodus 17:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Pass before the face of the people, and take with you some of the elders of Israel, and your staff, the one with which you struck the river; take in your hand; and go.

UST

⁵ Yahweh said to Moses, "Lead the people and walk in front of them. Take some of the elders of the Israelite people with you. Carry in your hand the staff you used to strike the Nile River.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:6**ULT**

⁶ Behold me! I will stand before your face there on the rock at Horeb. And you will strike on the rock, and water will come from it, and the people will drink." And Moses did so in the eyes of the elders of Israel.

UST

⁶ Watch me! I will stand in front of you on top of a large rock at the foot of Mount Sinai. Strike the rock with your stick. When you do that, water for the people to drink will flow out of the rock." Moses did what God had said, and the elders saw it happen.

What did Yahweh tell Moses to do to provide water for the people to drink?

Yahweh told Moses to strike the rock with his staff. Water would come out of the rock for the people to drink.

Exodus 17:7**ULT**

⁷ And he called the name of the place Massah and Meribah, for the conflict of the sons of Israel and for their testing of Yahweh by saying, "Is Yahweh among us or not?"

UST

⁷ Moses named that place both Masseh (because the Israelites tested Yahweh by questioning if he was really able to help them or not) and Meribah (because they were complaining all the time to him).

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:8**ULT**

⁸ And Amalek came and fought with Israel at Rephidim.

UST

⁸ Then the people of Amalek came and fought against the Israelite people at Rephidim.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses said to Joshua, "Choose men for us and go out. Fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I will be stationed on top of the hill, and the staff of God will be in my hand."

UST

⁹ Moses said to Joshua, "Choose some men to go out and fight against the people of Amalek tomorrow. I will stand on the top of the hill, holding the staff that God told me to carry."

Where did Moses stand when the Amalek people attacked Israel?

Moses stood on top of the hill with the staff of God in his hand.

Exodus 17:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Joshua did as Moses said to him, to fight Amalek. And Moses, Aaron, and Hur climbed up to the top of the hill.

UST

¹⁰ So Joshua obeyed Moses. He {took some men} to fight against the people of Amalek. {While they were fighting,} Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill {so that they could see the whole battle area}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:11**ULT**

¹¹ And so it was, when Moses raised his hand, then Israel would be winning, and when he set his hand down, then Amalek would be winning.

UST

¹¹ Then this happened: Whenever Moses lifted up his arms, the Israelite men started to win the battle; whenever he lowered his arms, the Amalekite army started to win.

What happened while Moses was holding his hands up and when he let his hands rest?

While Moses was holding his hands up, Israel was winning. When he let his hands rest, Amalek would begin to win.

Exodus 17:12**ULT**

¹² And the hands of Moses became heavy. And they took a stone and put it under him, and he sat on it, and Aaron and Hur held his hands up, one from this, and one from that. And so his hands were steady until the sun went down.

UST

¹² But Moses' arms became tired. So Aaron and Hur brought a large stone for him to sit on. While he was sitting on it, those two held up his arms, one man on either side of him. In that way, they kept his arms lifted up until the sun went down.

How did Aaron and Hur help Moses hold his hands up?

Aaron and Hur took a stone and put it under him for him to sit on. At the same time, Aaron and Hur held his hands up, one person on one side of him and the other person on the other side.

Exodus 17:13**ULT**

¹³ And Joshua defeated Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

UST

¹³ In this way Joshua and the men with him defeated the Amalekite king and his army in battle.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Write this memory in the book and put it in the ears of Joshua, because I will certainly blot out the memory of Amalek from under the skies."

UST

¹⁴ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Write an account of this battle and then read it to Joshua. Also write that I will so completely destroy the people of Amalek that no one in the world will remember who they were."

Why did Yahweh tell Moses to write about the battle against the Amalek?

Yahweh told Moses to write about the battle in a book, because Yahweh will completely blot out the memory of Amalek from under the skies.

Exodus 17:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Moses built an altar, and he called its name "Yahweh is my banner."

UST

¹⁵ Then Moses built a stone altar there and named it "Yahweh is my flag."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 17:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he said, "Because a hand was against the throne of Yah, war is to Yahweh against Amalek from generation to generation."

UST

¹⁶ He said, "Because they fought against him, Yahweh will fight against the people of Amalek forever!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18

Exodus 18:1

ULT

¹ And Jethro, the priest of Midian, father-in-law of Moses, heard all that God had done for Moses and for Israel his people; that Yahweh brought Israel out from Egypt.

UST

¹ Jethro, who was the priest for the people of Midian, and who was also Moses' father-in-law, heard about all that God had done for Moses and for God's people, the Israelites. He heard about how Yahweh had brought them out of Egypt.

Who was Jethro?

Jethro was the priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law.

Exodus 18:2

ULT

² And Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, took Zipporah, wife of Moses, after he had sent her back,

UST

² Moses had sent his wife Zipporah {and his two sons} back home {when he was returning to Egypt}. So when Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came to him, he brought her

What were the names of the two sons of Moses? (vv2-4)

The sons of Moses were Gershom and Eliezer.

Exodus 18:3

ULT

³ and her two sons; one of whose names was Gershom, for he had said, "I have been a sojourner in a foreign land."

UST

³ and her sons. One son's name was Gershom, which sounds like the Hebrew word that means "foreigner," because Moses had said, "I have been a foreigner living in another land."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:4**ULT**

⁴ And the name of the other was Eliezer, for “The God of my father was my helper. And he rescued me from the sword of Pharaoh.”

UST

⁴ Her other son’s name was Eliezer, which sounds like the Hebrew word that means “God helps me,” because Moses had said, “God, whom my father worshiped, has helped me and saved me from the king of Egypt killing me.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:5**ULT**

⁵ And Jethro, the father-in-law of Moses, came, and his sons and his wife, to Moses, to the wilderness where he was camping, at the mountain of God.

UST

⁵ While Moses {and the Israelites} camped in the wilderness near {Sinai}, God’s {holy} mountain, Jethro (Moses’s father-in-law) came to him, bringing along Moses’ wife and two sons.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:6**ULT**

⁶ And he said to Moses, “I, your father-in-law Jethro, am coming to you, and your wife, and her two sons with her.”

UST

⁶ Jethro had sent a message to Moses, “I, your father-in-law, Jethro, am coming to see you. I am bringing your wife and her two sons!”

Where was Moses when Jethro brought his wife and sons?

Moses was camped in the wilderness at the mountain of God when Jethro brought Moses’ sons and his wife to him.

Exodus 18:7**ULT**

⁷ And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and he bowed down and kissed him. And they asked, each man his friend, of their welfare, and they went into the tent.

UST

⁷ So Moses went out {of the campsite} to meet his father-in-law. He bowed before him and kissed him {on the cheek}. They both asked each other, "Have you been well?" Then they went into {Moses'} tent.

How did Moses greet his father-in-law?

He bowed down and kissed him.

Exodus 18:8**ULT**

⁸ And Moses related to his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Pharaoh and to Egypt on account of Israel, all the hardship that found them along the way, and of Yahweh rescuing them.

UST

⁸ Moses told Jethro everything that Yahweh had done to the king {and all the other people in Egypt} in order to help the Israelite people. He also told him about the troubles they had experienced on the way, and about how Yahweh had helped them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:9**ULT**

⁹ And Jethro rejoiced over all the good that Yahweh had done for Israel, whom he rescued from the hand of Egypt.

UST

⁹ Jethro praised Yahweh when he heard that Yahweh had rescued the Israelites from slavery in Egypt and had been very good to them.

Over what did Jethro rejoice?

Jethro rejoiced over all the good that Yahweh had done for Israel in that he had rescued them from the Egyptians' power.

Exodus 18:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Jethro said, "Bless Yahweh, who rescued you out of the hand of Egypt and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who rescued the people from under the hand of Egypt.

UST

¹⁰ He said, "Praise Yahweh, who has rescued you from the powerful Egyptian {army} and from the powerful Egyptian king and has set the Israelites free from the control of the Egyptians!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:11**ULT**

¹¹ Now I know that Yahweh is greater than all the gods, because of the affair {in} which they acted proudly against them."

UST

¹¹ Now I know that Yahweh is greater than all other gods, because he rescued the Israelites from their proud enemies."

How did Jethro know that Yahweh was greater than all the gods?

Jethro knew that Yahweh was greater than all the gods because when the Egyptians treated the Israelites arrogantly, God rescued his people.

Exodus 18:12**ULT**

¹² And Jethro, the father-in-law of Moses, took a burnt offering and sacrifices to God. And Aaron came, and all of the elders of Israel, to eat bread before the face of God with the father-in-law of Moses.

UST

¹² Then Jethro (who was Moses' father-in-law) brought a burnt offering and other sacrifices for God. Aaron and the Israelite elders came and ate a meal with Moses' father-in-law to honor God.

Who ate the meal before God?

Aaron and all the elders of Israel came to eat a meal before God with Moses' father-in-law.

Exodus 18:13**ULT**

¹³ And so it happened the next day that Moses sat down to judge the people. And the people stood around Moses from morning until evening.

UST

¹³ The next day, Moses sat down at the place where he settled disputes among the people. The people asked Moses to judge their disputes from the morning until the evening.

How long did the people stand around Moses as he sat down to judge the people?

The people stood around Moses from morning until evening.

Exodus 18:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the father-in-law of Moses was watching all that he did for the people, and he said, "What is this thing that you are doing with the people? For what purpose do you sit alone, and all the people position themselves next to you from morning until evening?"

UST

¹⁴ When Jethro saw everything that Moses was doing for the people, he said, "Do not lead the people this way. You should not sit here alone letting everyone demand that you judge for them all day!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Moses said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to inquire of God.

UST

¹⁵ Moses replied to his father-in-law, "I am doing this because the people keep coming to me to find out what God desires.

Why did the people come to Moses? (vv15-16)

When they had a dispute, the people came to Moses to ask for God's direction.

Exodus 18:16**ULT**

¹⁶ When a situation comes up among them, someone comes to me. And I judge between a man and his associate, and I help them understand the statutes of God and his laws."

UST

¹⁶ When they cannot agree about something, they come to me, and they ask me to decide which of them is right. When I decide, I also explain to them how God's laws and instructions apply in that situation."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the father-in-law of Moses said to him, "The thing which you are doing is not good.

UST

¹⁷ Jethro said to him, "What you are doing is not beneficial.

Why did Jethro say that what Moses was doing was not good? (vv17-18)

Jethro said that what Moses was doing was not very good because he would certainly wear himself out; the many people who came to him were a burden too heavy for him to carry alone.

Exodus 18:18**ULT**

¹⁸ You will certainly wear yourself out, both you and also these people who are with you, because the thing is too heavy for you. You are not able to do it alone.

UST

¹⁸ You and these people will wear yourselves out! This work is too much for you. You are not able to do it by yourself.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Now, listen to my voice. I will advise you, and God will be with you. You be before God for the people, and you should bring their disputes to God yourself.

UST

¹⁹ Now listen to what I will tell you to do. If you do what I suggest, God will help you. You should continue to represent the people to God and tell him about the people's disputes.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:20**ULT**

²⁰ And you should teach them the statutes and the laws. And you should cause them to know the way they should walk in and the work that they should do.

UST

²⁰ You should also teach them God's law and instructions. You should also explain to them how they should act and the things that they should do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:21**ULT**

²¹ And you yourself should search out from all of the people men of ability, fearers of God, men of faithfulness, haters of dishonest profit. And you should appoint over them: leaders of thousands, leaders of hundreds, leaders of fifties, and leaders of tens.

UST

²¹ In addition, you should find some capable Israelite men to help you. Choose men who respect God, who are trustworthy, and who will not accept bribes. Appoint some of them to make decisions for groups of ten people, some for groups of fifty people, some for groups of a hundred people, and some for groups of a thousand people.

What kind of men did Jethro tell Moses to choose to put over the people?

Jethro told Moses to choose capable men from all the people, men who honor God, men of truth who hate unjust gain.

Exodus 18:22**ULT**

²² And they will judge the people at all times. And so it will be, every great situation they will bring to you, and every small situation they will judge themselves. And you must lighten {this thing} from on you! And they will carry alongside you.

UST

²² Allow them to settle disputes for the people usually. It should work like this: The difficult matters they can bring to you, but the matters that are simple, they can decide themselves. Do this to make the work easier for you as they help you do that work.

What cases would the capable men judge?

The capable men would judge the people in all routine cases, but the difficult cases they would bring to Moses. As for all the small cases, they could judge those themselves.

Exodus 18:23**ULT**

²³ If you do this thing, and God instructs you, then you will be able to endure, and furthermore, all of this people will go to its place in peace.”

UST

²³ If you do that, you will be able to continue doing what God commands, and all the people will be able to live peacefully with each other.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law and did everything that he had said.

UST

²⁴ Moses listened to his father-in-law and did all that Jethro told him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Moses chose men of ability from all Israel, and he appointed them heads over the people, leaders of thousands, leaders of hundreds, leaders of fifties, and leaders of tens.

UST

²⁵ Then Moses chose capable men from among the Israelite people and made them chiefs over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:26**ULT**

²⁶ And they judged the people at all times. They brought the difficult situations to Moses, and they judged each small situation themselves.

UST

²⁶ They usually settled disputes for the people. They brought the difficult cases to Moses, but they decided the simple cases by themselves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 18:27

ULT

²⁷ And Moses let his father-in-law go, and he went into his own land.

UST

²⁷ Then Moses said goodbye to his father-in-law, and Jethro returned home.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19

Exodus 19:1

ULT

¹ In the third month from the people of Israel exiting the land of Egypt, on the same day, they entered the wilderness of Sinai.

UST

¹ On the first day of the third month after the Israelites left Egypt, they arrived at the wilderness of Sinai.

When did the people of Israel come to the wilderness of Sinai?

In the third month after the people of Israel had gone out from the land of Egypt, on the same day, they came to the wilderness of Sinai.

Exodus 19:2

ULT

² And they departed from Rephidim, and they entered the wilderness of Sinai, and they camped in the wilderness. And Israel camped there in front of the mountain.

UST

² After they left Rephidim, they came to the wilderness of Sinai, and they set up their tents at the base of the mountain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:3

ULT

³ And Moses went up to God, and Yahweh called to him from the mountain, saying, "Thus you shall speak to the house of Jacob, and you shall tell the sons of Israel:

UST

³ Moses climbed up {the mountain to talk} with God. Yahweh called to him from {the top} of the mountain and said, "This is what I want you to say to the Israelite people, the descendants of Jacob,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:4**ULT**

⁴ 'You yourselves saw what I did to the Egyptians, how I carried you on the wings of eagles and brought you to myself.

UST

⁴ 'You have seen what I did to the Egyptians. You have seen what I did for you and how I brought you here to me as if I had carried you on top of eagles' wings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:5**ULT**

⁵ And now, if you listen intently to my voice and keep my covenant, then you will be my possession from among all peoples. For all the earth is mine,

UST

⁵ Therefore, if you very carefully do what I tell you to do and obey all that I require in what we agreed by swearing to, you will be my own people. You will be my personal property from among all of the nations. Although all the earth is mine,

What must the Israelites do if they want to be Yahweh's special possession?

The Israelites must obediently listen to Yahweh's voice and keep his covenant, then they would be his special possession from among all peoples.

Exodus 19:6**ULT**

⁶ and you yourselves will be my kingdom of priests and holy nation.' These are the words that you shall speak to the sons of Israel."

UST

⁶ 'you will be my priestly kingdom and a nation dedicated to me.' That is what you must tell the Israelites."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:7**ULT**

⁷ And Moses came and summoned the elders of the people. And he set before their faces all these words that Yahweh had commanded him.

UST

⁷ So Moses went down the mountain and called the elders of the people. He told them everything that Yahweh had told him to tell them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:8**ULT**

⁸ And all the people responded together, and they said, "We will do everything that Yahweh has said." And Moses brought the words of the people back to Yahweh.

UST

⁸ The people all said, "We will do everything that Yahweh has told us to do." Then Moses climbed back up the mountain and reported to Yahweh what the people had said.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:9**ULT**

⁹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Look, I will come to you in a thick cloud so that the people may hear when I speak with you and may also trust in you forever." And Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh.

UST

⁹ Then Yahweh said to Moses "Listen carefully. I will come to you from inside a thick cloud. When I am speaking to you, the people will hear it, and they will always believe that you are their leader." Then Moses told Yahweh what the people said.

Why did Yahweh come to the people in a thick cloud?

Yahweh came to them in a thick cloud so that the people might hear when he spoke with them and might also believe Moses forever.

Exodus 19:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the people and make them holy today and tomorrow, and have them wash their clothing,

UST

¹⁰ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go back down to the people again. {Tell them to get ready for my coming.} They must purify themselves today and tomorrow. They must also wash their clothes

How were the people to consecrate themselves?

They were to consecrate themselves by preparing for Yahweh's coming and by washing their garments.

Exodus 19:11**ULT**

¹¹ and they will be prepared for the third day; for on the third day Yahweh will come down to Mount Sinai before the eyes of all the people.

UST

¹¹ so they will be ready on the third day. On that day I will come down to Mount Sinai to where all the people can see me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:12**ULT**

¹² And you shall set boundaries for the people all around, saying, 'Watch yourselves climbing on the mountain or touching on its edge. Every mountain toucher shall certainly be killed.

UST

¹² You must make a boundary around the base of the mountain to protect the people. Tell them, 'Be sure that you do not climb the mountain or even touch it. You must kill anyone who touches the base of the mountain.

What would happen to anyone who touched the mountain?

Whoever touched the mountain would surely be put to death.

Exodus 19:13**ULT**

¹³ No hand shall touch that one. Instead, he shall be stoned or he shall be shot. Whether animal or human, he shall not live.' At the prolonged sound of the horn, they shall ascend on the mountain."

UST

¹³ Do not let anyone touch any person or any animal that touches the mountain. Therefore, you must kill any person or animal that touches the mountain by throwing stones at it or shooting it with arrows.' But when you hear a long, loud trumpet sound, the people can come close to the base of the mountain."

How were the people to put to death anyone who touched the mountain?

They were to stone or shoot the person who touched the mountain.

Exodus 19:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And Moses went down from the mountain to the people. And he made the people holy, and they washed their clothing.

UST

¹⁴ So Moses went down the mountain again and told the people to purify {themselves and to get ready for Yahweh's coming. They did what Moses told them to do,} and they also washed their clothes.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And he said to the people, "Be prepared by the third day; you shall not come near to a woman."

UST

¹⁵ Then Moses said to the people, "Be ready on the third day, and you men must not have sexual relations with any women {until after then}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And it happened on the third day, when it was the morning, there were thunder and lightning and a heavy cloud on the mountain, and an extremely strong horn sound. And all the people who were in the camp were trembling.

UST

¹⁶ On the third day, during the morning, there was thunder, lightning, a very dark cloud on the mountain, and a very loud horn sound. The people in the camp shook because they were very afraid.

Why did the people tremble?

There were thunder and lightning bolts and a thick cloud on the mountain and the sound of a very loud trumpet, so all the people in the camp trembled.

Exodus 19:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Moses brought the people out from the camp to meet God, and they stationed themselves at the bottom of the mountain.

UST

¹⁷ Then Moses led the people outside the camp to meet with God. They stood around the base of the mountain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Mount Sinai smoked—all of it—because Yahweh descended on it in fire. And its smoke went up like the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mountain trembled mightily.

UST

¹⁸ Then Yahweh descended on Mount Sinai, surrounded by fire. That caused the entire mountain to smoke. The smoke rose up like the smoke from the chimney of a furnace, and the whole mountain shook violently.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And it happened, the sound of the horn went very strong. Moses was speaking, and God was answering him in a voice.

UST

¹⁹ As the sound of the horn continued to become louder, Moses spoke to God, and God answered him in a thunderous voice.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Yahweh descended on Mount Sinai, to the top of the mountain, and Yahweh called Moses to the top of the mountain. And Moses ascended.

UST

²⁰ Then Yahweh came down again onto the top of Mount Sinai, and he summoned Moses to come up to the top of the mountain. So Moses went up.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down and warn the people lest they break through to Yahweh to see and many from them fall.

UST

²¹ Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down again and warn the people not to cross the boundary in order to look at me. If they do that, many of them will die.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:22**ULT**

²² And furthermore, the priests, the ones who come near to Yahweh, they shall make themselves holy lest Yahweh bursts out against them."

UST

²² Also, the priests who come near me must purify themselves. If they do not do that, I will punish them."

What should the priests do so Yahweh would not attack them?

The priests who come near to Yahweh should set themselves apart—prepare themselves for Yahweh's coming—so that Yahweh would not attack them.

Exodus 19:23**ULT**

²³ And Moses said to Yahweh, "The people are not able to come up on Mount Sinai, for you yourself warned us, saying: 'Set boundaries on the mountain and set it apart.'"

UST

²³ Then Moses said to Yahweh, "The people will not climb the mountain because you commanded them, saying, 'Set a boundary around the mountain, to consecrate it.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 19:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Yahweh said to him, "Go, climb down. And you shall come back up, you and Aaron with you; and the priests and the people shall not break through to come up to Yahweh, lest he burst out against them."

UST

²⁴ Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down the mountain and bring Aaron back up with you. But do not allow the priests or other people to cross the boundary to come up to me. If they cross it, I will punish them."

Who could come up the mountain with Moses?

Only Aaron could come up the mountain with Moses.

Exodus 19:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Moses went down to the people, and he spoke to them.

UST

²⁵ So Moses went down the mountain again and told the people what Yahweh had said.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20**Exodus 20:1****ULT**

¹ God spoke all these words, saying:

UST

¹ Then God spoke these words to the Israelites.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:2**ULT**

² "I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out from the land of Egypt, from the house of slavery.

UST

² "I am Yahweh your God, the one you worship. I am the one who brought you out of the land of Egypt. I am the one who freed you from being slaves there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:3**ULT**

³ There shall not be to you other gods above my face.

UST

³ Do not worship any god other than me.

What must the Israelites not have before Yahweh?

They must have no other gods before him.

Exodus 20:4**ULT**

⁴ You shall not make for yourself a carved figure or the likeness of anything that is in heaven above or that is in the earth beneath or that is in the water under the earth.

UST

⁴ Do not carve yourself a figure that looks like anything in the sky or that is on the ground or that is in the water under the ground.

Why must the Israelites not make carved figures or bow down to them? (vv4-5)

The Israelites must not make carved figures or bow down to them because Yahweh is a jealous God.

Exodus 20:5**ULT**

⁵ You shall not bow down to them and you shall not serve them, for I, Yahweh your God, am a jealous God. I visit the iniquity of the fathers on the sons on the third and on the fourth of the haters of me.

UST

⁵ Do not bow down to any idol or worship it, because I am Yahweh your God. I demand that you worship me only! I will punish the descendants of those who hate me. I will punish their descendants for three, even four generations.

For how long does Yahweh punish the ancestors' wickedness?

Yahweh punishes the ancestors' wickedness by bringing punishment on their descendants to the third and the fourth generation of those who hate him.

Exodus 20:6**ULT**

⁶ But I show covenant faithfulness to thousands, to lovers of me and to keepers of my commandments.

UST

⁶ However, I will faithfully love thousands of generations of those who love me and obey my commandments.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:7**ULT**

⁷ You shall not lift up the name of Yahweh your God with emptiness, for Yahweh will not leave unpunished anyone who lifts up my name with emptiness.

UST

⁷ Do not use my name carelessly, because I am Yahweh your God, and I will certainly punish those who use my name for wrong purposes.

Whose name must the Israelites not take in vain?

They must not take the name of Yahweh their God in vain.

Exodus 20:8**ULT**

⁸ Remember the Sabbath day, to set it apart to me.

UST

⁸ Remember that the seventh day of every week belongs to me.

Why must the Israelites keep the Sabbath day holy and rest on it?

The Israelites must keep the Sabbath day holy and rest on it because Yahweh told them to set it apart for him.

Exodus 20:9**ULT**

⁹ Six days you may labor and do all your work,

UST

⁹ There are six days each week for you to do all your work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:10**ULT**

¹⁰ but the seventh day is a Sabbath for Yahweh your God. You shall not do any work, you or your son or your daughter, your male servant or your female servant or your cattle or the foreigner who is within your gates.

UST

¹⁰ But the seventh day is a day of rest, a day dedicated to me, Yahweh your God. On that day you must not do any work. Neither you nor your sons, your daughters, your male or female slaves, your livestock, and not even foreigners who are living in your country may work.

Who should keep the Sabbath day holy and rest on it?

The Israelites must not do any work, they, nor their son, nor their daughter, nor their male servant, nor their female servant, nor their cattle, nor the foreigner who is within their gates.

Exodus 20:11**ULT**

¹¹ For in six days Yahweh made the heavens and earth, the sea, and everything that is in them, and rested on the seventh day. Therefore Yahweh blessed the Sabbath day and set it apart.

UST

¹¹ Do this because I, Yahweh, created the sky, the earth, the ocean, and everything that is in them in six days. Then I stopped my work of creating everything and rested on the seventh day. That is the reason that I, Yahweh, have blessed the rest day and set it apart to be a sacred day.

Why must the Israelites keep the Sabbath day holy and rest on it?

The Israelites must keep the Sabbath day holy and rest on it, for in six days Yahweh made the heavens, earth, and sea, and everything that is in them, and then rested on the seventh day.

Exodus 20:12**ULT**

¹² Honor your father and your mother, so that your days may be long on the land that Yahweh your God is giving you.

UST

¹² Honor your father and your mother, in order that you may live a long time in the land that I, Yahweh your God, will give you.

What is the result of the Israelites' honoring their father and mother?

The Israelites must honor their father and your mother so that they might live a long time in the land which Yahweh their God was giving them.

Exodus 20:13**ULT**¹³ You shall not murder.**UST**¹³ Do not murder anyone.*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Exodus 20:14****ULT**¹⁴ You shall not commit adultery.**UST**¹⁴ Do not commit adultery with anyone.*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Exodus 20:15****ULT**¹⁵ You shall not steal.**UST**¹⁵ Do not steal anything.*(There are no questions for this verse.)***Exodus 20:16****ULT**¹⁶ You shall not testify false testimony against your neighbor.**UST**¹⁶ Do not falsely accuse anyone of committing a crime.*(There are no questions for this verse.)*

Exodus 20:17**ULT**

¹⁷ You shall not covet the house of your neighbor; you shall not covet the wife of your neighbor or his male servant or his female servant or his ox or his donkey or anything that belongs to your neighbor.”

UST

¹⁷ Do not covet someone else’s house, someone else’s wife, someone else’s male or female slave, someone else’s livestock, someone else’s donkeys, or anything else that another person owns.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:18**ULT**

¹⁸ All the people were seeing the thundering and the lightning and the sound of the horn and the mountain smoking. And the people saw it, and they trembled, and they stood from a distance.

UST

¹⁸ When the people heard the thunder and saw the lightning, and when they heard the sound of the horn and saw the smoke on the mountain, they were afraid and trembled. They stood a safe distance away

Why did the people tremble?

All the people saw the thundering and the lightning and heard the voice of the trumpet and saw the mountain smoking. When the people saw it, they trembled and stood far off.

Exodus 20:19**ULT**

¹⁹ They said to Moses, “You speak to us and let us listen! But do not let God speak to us, lest we die.”

UST

¹⁹ and said to Moses, “You talk to us! We will listen! But do not let God speak to us anymore. We are afraid that if he speaks anymore to us, we will die.”

What did the Israelites think would happen if God spoke to them?

They thought that if God spoke to them, they would die.

Exodus 20:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Moses said to the people, "Do not be afraid, for God has come to test you so that the fear of him may be above your faces and so that you do not sin."

UST

²⁰ Moses replied to the people, "Do not be afraid! God has come to observe how you will behave. He wants you to honor him and to not sin."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:21**ULT**

²¹ So the people stood far off, and Moses approached toward the thick darkness where God was.

UST

²¹ Then, as the people watched from a distance, Moses went close to the black cloud where God was.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:22**ULT**

²² And Yahweh said to Moses, "You shall speak thus to the sons of Israel: 'You yourselves have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

UST

²² Yahweh said to Moses, "Say this to the Israelite people, 'You have heard how I, Yahweh, have spoken to you from heaven.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:23**ULT**

²³ You shall not make alongside me—you shall not make gods of silver or gods of gold for yourselves.

UST

²³ Therefore, do not make any gods of silver or gold that you will worship instead of me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:24**ULT**

²⁴ You shall make an altar of earth for me, and you shall sacrifice on it your burnt offerings, and peace offerings, sheep, and oxen. In every place where I cause my name to be remembered, I will come to you and bless you.

UST

²⁴ Make an altar out of earth for me. Sacrifice your burnt offerings on it, your offerings to promise friendship with me, and also your sheep and oxen. Worship me in any place that I choose for you to honor me; if you do that, I will come to you and bless you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 20:25**ULT**

²⁵ And if you make me an altar of stones, you shall not build them of cut stones, for causing your tool to move over it will defile it.

UST

²⁵ If you build an altar for me out of stone, do not cut the stones because the cutting tool will profane the altar.

What would have happened if the Israelites used their tools on the stone altar?

If they used their tools on the stone altar, they would defile it.

Exodus 20:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall not go up to my altar on steps, so that your nakedness is not exposed over it.'

UST

²⁶ Do not climb steps to my altar so that no one may see your genitals.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21

Exodus 21:1

ULT

¹ And these are the ordinances that you shall set before their faces:

UST

¹ These are the laws that you must establish for the Israelite nation:

Who must set the decrees before the Israelites?

Moses must set the decrees before the Israelites.

Exodus 21:2

ULT

² If you buy a Hebrew servant, he shall serve for six years, and in the seventh year he shall go free without paying anything.

UST

² When you buy a Hebrew slave, he is to serve you for only six years. In the seventh year you must free him from being your slave, and he does not have to pay you anything for setting him free.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:3

ULT

³ If he came by himself, he shall go free by himself; if he is the husband of a wife, then his wife shall go free with him.

UST

³ If he became your slave alone, you will free him alone. But if he had a wife, you must free both him and his wife.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:4**ULT**

⁴ If his master gave him a wife and she bore him sons or daughters, the wife and her children are her master's, and he must go out by himself.

UST

⁴ If the master of a slave gives him a wife, and she gives birth to sons or daughters while her husband is a slave, you only have to free the man. His wife and children will continue to be slaves of their master.

If a master gave a servant a wife and she bore him sons or daughters, what would happen to them if the servant went free?

If a master gave a servant a wife and she bore him sons or daughters, the wife and her children would belong to her master, and he must go free by himself

Exodus 21:5**ULT**

⁵ But if the servant plainly says, "I love my master, my wife, and my children; I shall not go out free,"

UST

⁵ But when it is time for you to free the slave if he clearly states: 'I love my master and my wife and my children, and I do not want to go free,'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:6**ULT**

⁶ then his master shall bring him to God. He shall bring him to a door or to a doorpost, and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl. Then he shall serve him forever.

UST

⁶ then his master must take him to the place where they worship God. There he must make the slave stand against the door or the doorpost. Then the master will use an awl to make a hole in the slave's ear and he will own that slave for the rest of his life.

If the servant would not go free, what would happen?

If the servant would not go free, the master must bring him to a door or doorpost, and his master must bore his ear through with an awl. Then the servant would serve him for the rest of his life.

Exodus 21:7**ULT**

⁷ And if a man sells his daughter as a female servant, she shall not go out as the male servants go out.

UST

⁷ If a man sells his daughter to become a slave, she should not go free like the male slaves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:8**ULT**

⁸ If she is bad in the eyes of her master, who has appointed her for himself, then he shall cause her to be ransomed. He has no authority to sell her to a foreign people, since he has acted treacherously with her.

UST

⁸ If the man who bought her wanted her to be his concubine, but later he is not pleased with her, he must sell her back to her father. He must not sell her to a foreigner, because that was not what he and the girl's father agreed to.

To whom can a master not sell a female servant?

A master has no right to sell a female servant to a foreign people.

Exodus 21:9**ULT**

⁹ And if he appoints her for his son, he shall act toward her according to the custom of daughters.

UST

⁹ If the man who buys her wants her to be a wife for his son, he must then treat her as though she were his own daughter.

When can a female servant go free without paying money? (vv9-11)

If a master's son marries a female servant and then takes another wife for himself, he can not diminish her food, clothing, or her marital rights. But if he does not provide these three things for her, then she can go free without paying any money.

Exodus 21:10**ULT**

¹⁰ If he takes another to himself, he shall not diminish her food, her clothing, or her marital rights.

UST

¹⁰ If the master marries another woman, he must continue to give the first woman the same amount of food, clothing, and sexual attention that he gave to her before.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:11**ULT**

¹¹ But if he does not provide these three things to her, then she can go free without silver.

UST

¹¹ If he does not do these three things for her, he must free her from being a slave, and she is not required to pay anything to go free.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:12**ULT**

¹² Whoever strikes a man and he dies, he shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹² If someone hits a man in order to kill him and the man dies, then you absolutely must execute the murderer;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:13**ULT**

¹³ But if he did not lie in wait, but God let it happen by his hand, then I will appoint a place for you where he can flee.

UST

¹³ but if he did not plan the murder—if God allowed the accident—the one who hit him can escape to a place that I will choose for you, and he will be safe there.

What did Yahweh provide for a man who killed someone by accident?

If the man killed someone by accident, Yahweh would appoint a place where he could flee.

Exodus 21:14**ULT**

¹⁴ If a man willfully acts against his neighbor to kill him with cunning, then you shall take him from my altar for execution.

UST

¹⁴ But if someone gets angry with another person and kills him on purpose, you must kill the murderer even if he runs to God's altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Whoever hits his father or his mother shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹⁵ You must kill anyone who strikes his father or mother.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Whoever steals a man—whether he sells him, or he is found in his hand—he shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹⁶ You must kill anyone who kidnaps another person, whether he sold the person or you found him still with the kidnapper.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Whoever acts contemptuously toward his father or his mother shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹⁷ You must kill anyone who curses or insults his father or his mother.

What must happen to whoever acts contemptuously toward his father or his mother?

Whoever acts contemptuously toward his father or his mother must surely be put to death.

Exodus 21:18**ULT**

¹⁸ If men fight and a man hits his neighbor with a stone or with his fist, and he does not die but falls to bed,

UST

¹⁸ Suppose two people fight, and one hits the other with a stone or his fist. Suppose the person he strikes does not die but is injured and has to stay in bed for a while,

If men fight and one hits the other with a stone or with his fist and the other is confined to his bed, what must the man who struck him do? (vv18-19)

If men fight and one hits the other with a stone or with his fist and the other is confined to his bed, the man who struck him must pay for the loss of his time.

Exodus 21:19**ULT**

¹⁹ if he rises and walks about in the outdoors on his staff, then the striker is free. He only shall pay for his sitting and for his complete healing.

UST

¹⁹ but later he is able to walk outside using a cane. Then they must not punish the person who hit him, except that they must make him pay the injured person the money he could not earn while he was recovering as well as the costs for healing.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:20**ULT**

²⁰ And if a man hits his male servant or his female servant with a staff and he dies under his hand, he shall certainly be avenged.

UST

²⁰ If someone hits his male or female slave with a stick, and if the slave dies from the blow, then you must avenge the slave's death.

If a man hits his male servant or his female servant with a staff, and if the servant lives for a day or two, how will the master be punished? (vv20-21)

If a man hits his male servant or his female servant with a staff, and if the servant lives for a day or two, the master must not be punished, for he will have suffered the loss of the servant..

Exodus 21:21**ULT**

²¹ However, if he stands a day or two, he shall not be avenged, for he is his silver.

UST

²¹ But if the slave recovers after a few days, you must not punish the one who hit him, because the slave was his property.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:22**ULT**

²² And if men fight together and strike a pregnant woman and her children come out, but there is no serious injury, then he shall surely be fined as the husband of the woman puts on him, and he shall give according to the judges.

UST

²² If some men are fighting, and they hit a pregnant woman so that she gives birth, but she and the baby are unharmed, whoever hit her must pay a fine. He must pay whatever the woman's husband asks after a judge approves of the fine.

If men fight together and hurt a pregnant woman so that she miscarries, but there is no other injury to her, what must happen to the guilty man?

If men fight together and hurt a pregnant woman so that she miscarries, but there is no other injury to her, then the guilty man must surely be fined if the woman's husband demands it from him, and he must pay as the judges determine.

Exodus 21:23**ULT**

²³ But if there is serious injury, then you shall give a life for a life,

UST

²³ But if he harmed anyone {you must punish him by causing the same harm to him}. If he killed someone, you must kill him.

What must the guilty man give if there is serious injury? (vv23-25)

If there is serious injury, then the guilty man must give a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth, a hand for a hand, a foot for a foot, a burn for a burn, a wound for a wound, or a bruise for a bruise.

Exodus 21:24**ULT**

²⁴ an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth, a hand for a hand, a foot for a foot,

UST

²⁴ {In the same way, if he harmed} an eye, a tooth, a hand, or a foot,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:25**ULT**

²⁵ a burn for a burn, a wound for a wound, or a bruise for a bruise.

UST

²⁵ or caused a burn, a wound, or a bruise—{you must cause the same harm to him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:26**ULT**

²⁶ And if a man hits the eye of his male servant or the eye of his female servant and destroys it, he shall let him go free in compensation for his eye.

UST

²⁶ If the owner of a slave strikes the eye of his male or female slave and that eye becomes blind, then he must free that slave because of what he did to the slave's eye.

If a man hits the eye of his male servant or of his female servant and destroys it or if he knocks out a tooth of his male servant or female servant, what is the compensation? (vv26-27)

If a man hits the eye of his male servant or of his female servant and destroys it or if he knocks out a tooth of his male servant or female servant, he must let the servant go free as compensation for the tooth.

Exodus 21:27**ULT**

²⁷ And if he knocks out a tooth of his male servant or a tooth of his female servant, he shall let him go free as compensation for the tooth.

UST

²⁷ If someone knocks out one of his slave's teeth, he must free the slave because of what he did to the slave's tooth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:28**ULT**

²⁸ And if an ox gores a man or a woman and he dies, the ox shall surely be stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten, but the owner of the ox is innocent.

UST

²⁸ If a bull gores a man or woman with the result that the person dies, you must kill the bull by throwing stones at it, but do not eat it. The owner of the bull is not guilty.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:29**ULT**

²⁹ But if the ox had a habit of goring in the past, and its owner was warned but did not keep it in, and it kills a man or a woman, the ox shall be stoned and its owner also shall be put to death.

UST

²⁹ But if the bull had attacked people several times before and if people had told its owner about that, but he did not keep the bull inside a fence, and it kills a man or woman by goring, then you must kill the bull by throwing stones at it, and you must also kill its owner.

If an ox had a habit of goring in the past, and its owner was warned but did not keep it in, and the ox kills a man or a woman, what must happen to the ox and its owner?

If an ox had a habit of goring in the past, and its owner was warned but did not keep it in, and the ox kills a man or a woman, that ox must be stoned, and its owner also must be put to death.

Exodus 21:30**ULT**

³⁰ If a ransom is imposed on him, he shall give the ransom of his life, according to all that is imposed on him.

UST

³⁰ However, if {the family of the dead} chooses to demand compensation instead, to save his life he must pay the full amount they demand.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:31**ULT**

³¹ If it gores a son or it gores a daughter, it shall be done to him according to this ordinance.

UST

³¹ If someone's bull attacks and gores someone's son or daughter, you must treat the bull's owner according to that same rule.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:32**ULT**

³² If the ox gores a male servant or a female servant, he shall give thirty silver shekels to the master, and the ox shall be stoned.

UST

³² If a bull attacks and gores a male or female slave, its owner must pay to the slave's owner thirty pieces of silver, and you must kill the bull by throwing stones at it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:33**ULT**

³³ And if a man opens a cistern or if a man digs a cistern and does not cover it and an ox or a donkey falls there,

UST

³³ Suppose someone uncovers a hole for storing water or digs one and does not cover it. If someone's bull or donkey falls into it {and dies},

If a man opens a pit, or if a man digs a pit and does not cover it, and an ox or a donkey falls into it, what must the owner of the pit do? (vv33-34)

If a man opens a pit, or if a man digs a pit and does not cover it, and an ox or a donkey falls into it, the owner of the pit must repay the loss.

Exodus 21:34**ULT**

³⁴ the owner of the pit shall compensate. He shall cause silver to return to its owner, and the dead animal shall become his.

UST

³⁴ the owner of the pit must give the animal's owner as much money as the animal was worth, but then he will own the dead animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 21:35**ULT**

³⁵ And if the ox of a man strikes the ox of another and it dies, then they shall sell the live ox and divide its silver, and they shall also divide the dead {ox}.

UST

³⁵ If someone's bull hurts another person's bull, so that it dies, the owners of both bulls must sell the bull that is living, and they must divide between them the money that they get for it. They must also divide between them the meat of the animal that died.

If one man's ox hurts another man's ox so that it dies, what must happen to the oxen?

If one man's ox hurts another man's ox so that it dies, then they must sell the live ox and divide its price, and they must also divide the dead ox.

Exodus 21:36**ULT**

³⁶ If it was known that the ox had a habit of goring in the past, and its owner has not kept it in, he shall surely compensate ox for ox, and the dead animal shall become his own.

UST

³⁶ However, if the owner knew that the bull often attacked other animals before, and he did not secure it, then the owner of that bull must give the owner of the bull that died a living bull, but then he will own the dead animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22

Exodus 22:1

ULT

¹ If a man steals an ox or a sheep and slaughters it or sells it, he shall compensate five cattle for the ox, and four sheep for the sheep.

UST

¹ If someone steals a bull or a sheep and then kills it or sells it, he must give the owner five bulls or cows for the bull that he stole, and he must give the owner four sheep or goats for the sheep that he stole.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:2

ULT

² If a thief is found while breaking in, and he is struck and he dies, there is no bloodguilt for him.

UST

² If someone finds a thief breaking into his house {at night} and hits him and the thief dies, he is not guilty of murder.

If someone kills a thief after the sun has risen, who is guilty? (vv2-3)

If the sun has risen before a thief breaks in, guilt for murder will attach to the person who kills him.

Exodus 22:3

ULT

³ But if the sun has risen on him, there is bloodguilt for him. He shall surely make restitution. If he has nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.

UST

³ But if that happens during the daytime, the one who killed the thief is guilty of murdering him. A thief must pay for what he stole. If he has nothing with which to pay for what he stole, the judges must sell him to become a slave, and the money from his sale will pay for what he stole.

If a thief has nothing, what is his restitution?

If a thief has nothing, then he must be sold for his theft.

Exodus 22:4**ULT**

⁴ If the stolen thing is actually found alive in his hand, from an ox to a donkey to a sheep, he shall compensate double.

UST

⁴ In a case where you catch a thief and he still has the stolen goods, if it is a bull or a donkey or a sheep, and it is still alive, the thief must pay back the stolen animal as well as another one of the same kind.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:5**ULT**

⁵ If a man causes his livestock to graze a field or vineyard and lets it go, and it grazes in the field of another, he shall compensate from the best of his field and from the best of his vineyard.

UST

⁵ If someone puts his animals in his field or in his vineyard to eat, and he allows the animals to stray away and eat the plants in another person's field, the owner of the animals must pay the owner of that field by giving him the best from his own field or vineyard.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:6**ULT**

⁶ If a fire breaks out and spreads in thorns and stacked grain or the standing grain or a field is consumed, the fire starter shall surely compensate.

UST

⁶ If someone starts a fire, and it spreads through the grass and starts burning in someone else's field, and the fire burns grain that is growing or grain that is already cut and stacked, then the person who started the fire must pay for the grain that the fire destroyed.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:7**ULT**

⁷ If a man gives silver or goods to his neighbor for safekeeping, and if it is stolen from the house of the man, if the thief is found, he shall compensate double.

UST

⁷ Suppose that someone gives another person some money or other items and asks him to keep it in his house for a while. And suppose that a thief steals it from that person's house. If you catch the thief, the thief must pay back twice as much as he stole.

If a man gives money or goods to his neighbor for safe keeping, and if it is stolen out of the man's house, but the thief is not found, what will happen? (vv7-8)

If a man gives money or goods to his neighbor for safe keeping, and if it is stolen out of the man's house, if the thief is found, that thief must pay double. But if the thief is not found, then the owner of the house must come before the judges to see whether he has put his own hand on his neighbor's property.

Exodus 22:8**ULT**

⁸ If the thief is not found, then the owner of the house shall be brought to God, whether or not he has stretched out his hand against the property of his neighbor.

UST

⁸ But if no one catches the thief, you must bring the owner of the house to God so he {can swear} that he did not take his neighbor's property.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:9**ULT**

⁹ Concerning every matter of transgression, concerning an ox, concerning a donkey, concerning a sheep, concerning clothing, concerning every lost property about which someone says, "Surely this is it," the matter of both parties shall come to God. Whomever God declares guilty shall compensate his neighbor double.

UST

⁹ Whenever someone claims his neighbor wronged him and says, 'This is actually mine,' about a bull, a donkey, a sheep, clothing, or something else he lost, they must both come and stand before God. The one whom God says is wrong must pay back the owner twice as much as he took.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:10**ULT**

¹⁰ If a man gives to his neighbor a donkey or an ox or a sheep or any animal to keep, and it dies or is hurt or is carried away without a witness,

UST

¹⁰ Suppose someone gives his donkey or bull or sheep or some other animal to someone else and asks him to take care of it for a while. However, the animal dies, or something injures it or takes it away while no one is watching.

If a man gives his neighbor a donkey, an ox, a sheep, or any animal to keep, and if it dies or is hurt or is carried away without anyone seeing it, what is the restitution? (vv10-11)

If a man gives his neighbor a donkey, an ox, a sheep, or any animal to keep, and if it dies or is hurt or is carried away without anyone seeing it, the other will make no restitution.

Exodus 22:11**ULT**

¹¹ there shall be an oath of Yahweh between both of them, whether or not he stretched out his hand against the property of his neighbor. Its owner must accept, and he shall not compensate.

UST

¹¹ Then the person who was taking care of the animal must swear, knowing that Yahweh is listening, that he did not steal the item. The owner of the animal must accept that the other person is telling the truth, and the other person will not have to pay anything back to the owner.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:12**ULT**

¹² But if it was truly stolen from him, he shall compensate its owner.

UST

¹² But if someone stole the animal while he was supposed to be taking care of it, the man who promised to take care of it must pay back the owner for the animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:13**ULT**

¹³ If it was truly torn, he shall bring it as evidence. He shall not compensate for what was torn.

UST

¹³ If wild animals mauled the animal, he must bring back its remains to prove that what he says is true. If he does that, he will not have to pay anything for the mauled animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:14**ULT**

¹⁴ If a man borrows from his neighbor and it is injured or dies without the owner with it, he shall surely compensate.

UST

¹⁴ If someone borrows an animal from his neighbor, and if something hurts or kills that animal when its owner is not there, the one who borrowed it must pay the owner for the animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:15**ULT**

¹⁵ If its owner was with it, he shall not compensate; if it was for hire, it came for its hiring fee.

UST

¹⁵ But if that happens when the owner of the animal is there, the one who borrowed it will not have to pay back anything. If someone rented it, the money that he paid to rent it will be enough to pay for the animal dying or for an injury.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:16**ULT**

¹⁶ If a man seduces a virgin who is not engaged, and if he lies with her, he shall surely pay her bride price to make her his wife.

UST

¹⁶ If a man tricks a virgin girl whose {father} has not yet promised her to be anyone's bride into having sexual intercourse with him, he must pay the bride price for her and marry her.

If a man seduces a virgin who is not engaged, and if he sleeps with her, how must he make her his wife?

If a man seduces a virgin who is not engaged, and if he sleeps with her, he must surely make her his wife by paying the bride wealth required for this.

Exodus 22:17**ULT**

¹⁷ If her father completely refuses to give her to him, he shall weigh out silver equal to the bride price of virgins.

UST

¹⁷ But if her father does not allow her to marry him, he must still pay the girl's father as much money as men pay to marry a virgin.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:18**ULT**

¹⁸ You shall not allow a sorceress to live.

UST

¹⁸ You must kill any woman who practices sorcery.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Any lier with an animal shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹⁹ You must kill any person who has sexual intercourse with an animal.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:20**ULT**

²⁰ A sacrificer to the gods except to Yahweh alone shall be completely destroyed.

UST

²⁰ You must kill anyone who offers a sacrifice to any god other than Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:21**ULT**

²¹ You shall not wrong a sojourner and you shall not oppress him, for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt.

UST

²¹ You must not abuse or subjugate foreigners, because you were foreigners in Egypt.

Why must the Israelites not wrong a foreigner?

The Israelites must not wrong a foreigner or oppress him, for they were foreigners in the land of Egypt.

Exodus 22:22**ULT**

²² You shall not afflict any widow or fatherless child.

UST

²² You must not mistreat any widow or any orphan.

What would happen if the Israelites mistreated any widow or fatherless child? (vv22-24)

If the Israelites mistreats them at all, and if they cry out to Yahweh, he will surely hear their cry. His anger will burn, and he will kill them with the sword; their wives will become widows, and their children will become fatherless.

Exodus 22:23**ULT**

²³ If you actually afflict them, and if they actually cry out to me, I will surely hear their cry,

UST

²³ If you mistreat them and they ask me to help them, I will help them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:24**ULT**

²⁴ and my nose will burn, and I will kill you with the sword; your wives will become widows, and your sons will become fatherless.

UST

²⁴ Because I will be angry with you, I will cause you to die in war. Your wives will become widows, and your children will become orphans.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:25**ULT**

²⁵ If you lend silver to my people, the poor with you, you shall not be like a creditor to him—you shall not put interest on him.

UST

²⁵ If you lend money to any of my people who are poor, do not act like a moneylender by requiring him to pay interest on the money.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:26**ULT**

²⁶ If you actually take the clothing of your neighbor in pledge, you shall return it to him before the sun goes down,

UST

²⁶ If you make him give you his cloak to guarantee that he will pay the money back, you must give the cloak back to him before the sun goes down,

If someone takes his neighbor's garment in pledge, when must he return it to the owner?

If someone takes his neighbor's garment in pledge, he must return it to him before the sun goes down.

Exodus 22:27**ULT**

²⁷ for it is his only covering; it is his clothing for his skin. In what will he lie down? And it will be when he cries to me, that I will hear him, for I am gracious.

UST

²⁷ because his cloak is the only thing he has to cover his body when he sleeps. When he complains about you to me, I will help him because I am merciful.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:28**ULT**

²⁸ You shall not act contemptuously toward God, and you shall not curse a ruler of your people.

UST

²⁸ Do not insult God, and do not call on God to do harmful things to any ruler of your people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:29**ULT**

²⁹ You shall not hold back from your full harvest or your presses. You shall give the firstborn of your sons to me.

UST

²⁹ Do not withhold from me the best parts of the grain that you harvest or of the olive oil or the wine that you produce. You will give your firstborn sons to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:30**ULT**

³⁰ You shall do the same to your ox and to your sheep. Seven days it will be with its mother; on the eighth day you shall give it to me.

UST

³⁰ Similarly, your firstborn male cattle and sheep belong to me. After those animals are born, allow them to stay with their mothers for seven days. On the eighth day you will give them to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 22:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall be men of holiness to me. And you shall not eat animal-torn-in-the-field meat. You shall throw it to the dogs.

UST

³¹ You are my set apart people, so do not eat any meat from any animal that a wild animal killed. Instead, throw it where the dogs can eat it.

What meat must the Israelites not eat? What should they do with it?

The Israelites must not eat any meat that was torn by animals in the field. Instead, they must throw it to the dogs.

Exodus 23

Exodus 23:1

ULT

¹ You shall not take up a report of emptiness. You shall not put your hand with the wicked to be a witness of violence.

UST

¹ Do not speak falsely in court. Do not help an evil man by testifying maliciously.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:2

ULT

² You shall not follow a crowd into evil, nor shall you testify on legal matters to turn aside behind the crowd that turns aside.

UST

² Do not join a group of people who are planning to do something evil. Do not tell the same lies they do and so keep the judge from deciding the case justly.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:3

ULT

³ And you shall not favor the poor in his lawsuit.

UST

³ Do not prefer someone in court just because he is poor.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:4

ULT

⁴ If you meet the ox of your enemy or his donkey going astray, you shall certainly bring it back to him.

UST

⁴ If you see someone's bull or donkey when it is wandering away loose, take it back to its owner even if the owner is your enemy.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:5**ULT**

⁵ If you see the donkey of someone who hates you fallen to the ground under its load, you shall refrain from leaving him. You shall surely release it with him.

UST

⁵ If you see someone's donkey that has fallen down because of its heavy load, help the owner to get the donkey up again even if he is someone who hates you. Do not just walk away without helping him.

If the Israelites see the donkey of someone who hates them fallen to the ground under its load, what must they do?

If the Israelites see the donkey of someone who hates them fallen to the ground under its load, they must not leave that person. They must surely help him with his donkey.

Exodus 23:6**ULT**

⁶ You shall not turn aside justice for your poor in his lawsuit.

UST

⁶ Decide the cases of poor people who are on trial as fairly as you judge the cases of other people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:7**ULT**

⁷ You shall be far from a word of deception, and you shall not kill the innocent or righteous, for I will not justify the wicked.

UST

⁷ Do not deceive others. Do not kill guiltless or upright people, because I will not say that evil people are good.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:8**ULT**

⁸ And you shall not take a bribe, for the bribe blinds the clear-sighted, and it perverts the words of the righteous.

UST

⁸ Do not accept a bribe, because good judges who take bribes do not judge wisely, and they unfairly judge against the person who is right.

Why should the Israelites not take a bribe?

They should not take a bribe, for a bribe blinds those who see, and perverts honest people's words.

Exodus 23:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall not oppress a foreigner, since you yourself know the soul of the foreigner, for you were foreigners in the land of Egypt.

UST

⁹ Do not mistreat foreigners who live among you. You know how foreigners often feel, because you lived as foreigners in Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And six years you shall sow your land and gather its produce.

UST

¹⁰ For six years, plant seeds in your ground and gather the harvest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:11**ULT**

¹¹ But the seventh you shall let it drop and leave it alone, and the poor of your people shall eat. And the living things of the field shall eat the reminder. You shall do thus to your vineyard and to your olive orchard.

UST

¹¹ But in the seventh year you must leave the ground fallow. Allow your poor countrymen to eat {what grows on its own}. Whatever is left over is for the wild animals to eat. Do the same thing with your grapevine and your olive trees.

Why should the Israelites leave their fields unplowed in the seventh year?

In the seventh year the Israelites should leave the fields unplowed and fallow so that the poor among their people may eat.

Exodus 23:12**ULT**

¹² Six days you shall do your work, and on the seventh day you shall rest so that your ox and your donkey may rest, and the son of your female slave and the sojourner may be refreshed.

UST

¹² You may work for six days each week, but on the seventh day you must rest and not work. Do this so that your ox and donkey may rest. The rest day will also let your slaves and the foreigners who live among you recuperate.

Why must the Israelites rest on the seventh day?

On the seventh day they must rest so that their ox and their donkey may have rest, and so that their female slave's son and any foreigner may rest and be refreshed.

Exodus 23:13**ULT**

¹³ You shall take heed to everything that I have said to you. You shall not mention the names of other gods, nor let them be heard on your mouth.

UST

¹³ Make certain that you obey everything that I have commanded you to do. Do not pray to other gods. Do not even mention their names.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:14**ULT**

¹⁴ You shall celebrate me three times every year.

UST

¹⁴ Every year you must travel to three celebrations to honor me:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:15**ULT**

¹⁵ You shall keep the Festival of Unleavened Bread. You shall eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded you, at the appointed time, the month of Aviv, for in it you came out from Egypt. And you shall not appear at my face empty-handed.

UST

¹⁵ Celebrate the Feast of Unleavened Bread the way that I commanded you: eat unleavened bread for seven days in the month called Aviv. I set this time because it is the month when you left Egypt. Always bring me an offering when you come to worship me.

In what month was the Festival of Unleavened Bread to be observed?

The Festival of Unleavened Bread was to be observed in the month of Aviv.

In what month did the Israelites come out of Egypt?

They came out of Egypt in the month of Aviv.

Exodus 23:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And {you shall keep} the Festival of the Harvest, {bringing} the first fruits of your labors which you sowed in the field. And {you shall keep} the Festival of the Gathering in the exiting of the year, {bringing} in your gathering of your labors from the field.

UST

¹⁶ {The second celebration is the Spring} Harvest Celebration. {During that celebration you must offer to me} the first parts of your crops that grow from the seeds that you planted. {The third celebration is} the Finished Harvest Celebration. That will be at the end of the year, after you finish harvesting everything you planted.

When were the Festival of Harvest and the Festival of Ingathering to be observed?

You must observe the Festival of Harvest with the first fruits of your labors when you sowed seed in the fields. Also you must observe the Festival of Ingathering at the end of the year when you gather in your produce from the fields.

Exodus 23:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Three times in a year, all your males shall appear to the face of the Lord Yahweh.

UST

¹⁷ These three times every year, all the men must gather together to worship me, the Lord Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:18**ULT**

¹⁸ You shall not sacrifice the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread, and the fat of my festival shall not remain all night until morning.

UST

¹⁸ Do not sacrifice bread you made with yeast along with blood from an animal sacrifice. Do not keep the fat from the animals you sacrificed at my celebration until the next morning. {Burn it completely.}

For how long can the fat from the sacrifices at Yahweh's festivals remain?

The fat from the sacrifices at Yahweh's festivals must not remain all night until the morning.

Exodus 23:19**ULT**

¹⁹ You shall bring the first of the firstfruits of your ground to the house of Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a young goat in the milk of its mother.

UST

¹⁹ {Each year, when you harvest your crops,} take the best of what you harvest first, go to the place where you worship me, and give it to me, Yahweh your God. {When you kill} a young animal, do not cook it by boiling it in its mother's milk.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:20**ULT**

²⁰ Behold, I am about to send an angel before your face to guard you on the way and to bring you to the place that I have prepared.

UST

²⁰ Look! I am going to send an angel ahead of you to guard you as you travel and to lead you to the place that I have made ready for you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:21**ULT**

²¹ Be guarded from his face and listen to his voice. Do not cause bitterness in him, for he will not bear with your transgressions, for my name is within him.

UST

²¹ Respect and obey him. Do not make him angry, because he will not forgive your sin, because my authority and presence is in him.

What would happen if the Israelites provoke Yahweh's angel?

If they provoke him, he will not pardon their transgressions.

Exodus 23:22**ULT**

²² For if you indeed heed his voice and do everything that I speak, then I will be an enemy to your enemies and I will be an adversary to your adversaries.

UST

²² But if you obey his commands well and if you do all that I tell you to do, I will fight against all of your enemies and adversaries.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:23**ULT**

²³ For my angel will go before your face and bring you to the Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Canaanites, the Hivites and the Jebusites. I will annihilate them.

UST

²³ Then my angel will go ahead of you and will take you to where the Hittites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites live, and I will completely get rid of them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:24**ULT**

²⁴ You shall not bow down to their gods, and you shall not serve them, and you shall not do as they do. For you shall completely overthrow them and completely smash their stone pillars.

UST

²⁴ Do not bow down before their gods or worship them. Do not do the things that they {think that their gods want them to} do. Instead, destroy {their gods} and smash to pieces their sacred stones.

What must the Israelites do to foreign gods?

They must completely overthrow them and smash their sacred stone pillars in pieces.

Exodus 23:25**ULT**

²⁵ And you shall serve Yahweh your God, and he will bless your bread and your water. And I will remove sickness from among you.

UST

²⁵ You must worship me, Yahweh your God. If you do that, I will bless your food and water, and I will protect you from becoming sick.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:26**ULT**

²⁶ There will not be a miscarriage or a barren woman in your land. I will fulfill the number of your days.

UST

²⁶ No women in your land will have miscarriages, and no women will be unable to become pregnant. I will enable you to live a long time.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:27**ULT**

²⁷ I will send my terror before your face, and I will confuse all of the people into whom you will go, and I will give the back of the neck of all of your enemies to you.

UST

²⁷ {I will go} ahead of you and terrify and confuse all the people into whose {lands} you are going. {When you fight} your enemies, I will make them run away from you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:28**ULT**

²⁸ And I will send the hornet before your face, and it will drive out the Hivites, Canaanites, and the Hittites from before your face.

UST

²⁸ I will send wasps ahead of you who will drive the Hivites, Canaanites, and the Hittites from your land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:29**ULT**

²⁹ I will not drive them out from before your face in one year, lest the land become desolate and the animals of the field become too many for you.

UST

²⁹ I will not remove all of them in less than one year. If I did that, your land would become deserted, and there would be very many wild animals that would attack you.

Why wouldn't Yahweh drive out the foreign nations before the Israelites in one year?

Yahweh would not drive them out in one year or the land would become abandoned, and the wild animals would become too many for them.

Exodus 23:30**ULT**

³⁰ I will drive them out little by little from before your face until you become fruitful and possess the land.

UST

³⁰ I will remove those people groups slowly, a few at a time, until the number of your people increases and you are able to live everywhere in the land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:31**ULT**

³¹ And I will set your borders from the Sea of Reeds to the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness to the river. For I will give the inhabitants of the land into your hand. And you will drive them out from before your faces.

UST

³¹ I will make your country's borders be from the Sea of Reeds {in the southeast} to the sea by the Philistines {in the northwest}, and from the wilderness {in the southwest} to the {Euphrates} River {in the northeast of the country}. I will give you the power to remove the people who live there, so that you will remove them as you occupy more of the country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:32**ULT**

³² You shall not make a covenant with them or with their gods.

UST

³² You must not make any agreement with those people or with their gods.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 23:33**ULT**

³³ They shall not live in your land, lest they cause you to sin against me; for you will serve their gods. Surely it will become a snare for you."

UST

³³ Do not allow those people to live in your land, so they do not cause you to sin against me by enticing you to worship their gods."

Why must foreign nations not live in the Israelites' land?

They must not live in the Israelites' land, or they would make the Israelites sin against Yahweh.

Exodus 24

Exodus 24:1

ULT

¹ And he said to Moses, “Come up to Yahweh—you and Aaron, Nadab and Abihu and seventy from the elders of Israel, and you shall bow down from a distance.

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses. “Come up to me {on top of this mountain}, you and Aaron and {his sons} Nadab and Abihu. Also take along seventy of the Israelite elders. You will all worship me at an {appropriate} distance.

How many elders should come up to worship Yahweh at a distance?

Seventy elders should come up to worship Yahweh at a distance.

Exodus 24:2

ULT

² And Moses alone shall come near to Yahweh, and they shall not come near, and the people shall not come up with him.”

UST

² Moses, you will come near to me alone. The others must not come near, and the rest of the people must not come up the mountain with you.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:3

ULT

³ And Moses went and recounted to the people all of the words of Yahweh and all of the ordinances. And all of the people answered with one voice and said, “We will do all the things that Yahweh has spoken.”

UST

³ Moses went and told the people everything that Yahweh had said and all that he had commanded. The people all replied together, saying, “We will do everything that Yahweh has told us to do.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:4**ULT**

⁴ And Moses wrote all of the words of Yahweh. And he rose early in the morning and built an altar at the bottom of the mountain and 12 stone pillars according to the twelve tribes of Israel.

UST

⁴ Then Moses wrote down everything that Yahweh had commanded. Moses woke early the next morning and built an altar at the bottom of the mountain. He also set up twelve stones, one for each of the Israelite tribes.

What would the 12 stones represent?

The 12 stones would represent the 12 tribes of Israel.

Exodus 24:5**ULT**

⁵ He sent the young men of the sons of Israel, and they offered burnt offerings and sacrificed peace offerings of bulls to Yahweh.

UST

⁵ Then he sent some young Israelite men to burn sacrifices to Yahweh and to sacrifice some bulls as offerings to promise friendship with Yahweh.

**Where did Moses put the blood of the oxen from the fellowship offerings to Yahweh?
(vv5-6)**

Moses took half of the blood of the oxen from the fellowship offerings to Yahweh and put it into basins; he splashed the other half onto the altar.

Exodus 24:6**ULT**

⁶ And Moses took half of the blood and put it into basins and sprinkled half of the blood onto the altar.

UST

⁶ Moses took half of the blood of the animals that they slaughtered and put it in bowls. The other half of the blood he threw against the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:7**ULT**

⁷ And he took the Book of the Covenant and read it aloud in the ears of the people. And they said, "We will do and hear all that Yahweh has spoken."

UST

⁷ Then he loudly read the scroll on which he had written everything that Yahweh and the people were promising each other so all the people could hear it. Then all the people said, "We will do everything that Yahweh has told us to do. We will obey everything."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:8**ULT**

⁸ And Moses took the blood and sprinkled it onto the people. And he said, "Behold! the blood of the covenant that Yahweh has cut with you according to all of these words."

UST

⁸ Then Moses took the blood {that was in the bowls} and threw it on the people. He said, "This is the blood that confirms what Yahweh is agreeing with you—what you just heard and agreed to."

How did Yahweh make a covenant with the Israelites?

Yahweh made the covenant with the Israelites by sprinkling them with blood and giving them the promise with all the words.

Exodus 24:9**ULT**

⁹ And Moses and Aaron, Nadab and Abihu and seventy from the elders of Israel went up.

UST

⁹ Then Moses and Aaron along with Nadab, Abihu, and the seventy Israelite elders went up {the mountain},

Who saw Yahweh? (vv9-10)

Moses, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu, and seventy of Israel's elders saw Yahweh.

Exodus 24:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And they saw the God of Israel. And under his feet was like tile made of sapphire, and its substance was as the sky in purity.

UST

¹⁰ and they saw God, the one whom the Israelites worship. Under his feet was something like a pavement made of blue stones called sapphires. They were as clear as the sky is when there are no clouds.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:11**ULT**

¹¹ And he did not send out his hand to the leaders of the sons of Israel. And they saw God, and they ate and drank.

UST

¹¹ God did not harm those Israelite elders {even though they saw him}. They saw God, and they ate and drank together.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:12**ULT**

¹² And Yahweh said to Moses, "Come up to me to the mountain and be there. And I will give you the tablets of stone and the law and the commandments that I have written to teach them."

UST

¹² Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Come up to me on top of this mountain and wait there. I will give you stone slabs, my law, and my commandments, all of which I have written so that you may teach them to the people."

Why did Yahweh give Moses the tablets of stone and the law and commandments?

Yahweh gave Moses the tablets of stone and the law and commandments that he had written so that Moses might teach them.

Exodus 24:13**ULT**

¹³ And Moses and his servant Joshua got up, and Moses went up to the mountain of God.

UST

¹³ Then Moses started out with his assistant Joshua. He went {part of the way} up the mountain where God was.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And he had said to the elders, "Wait for us in this place until we return to you. And behold! Aaron and Hur are with you; Whoever is a master of words may come near to them."

UST

¹⁴ Moses told the elders, "Stay here until we return. Do not forget that Aaron and Hur will be with you, so if anyone disputes {with his neighbor while I am gone}, he can go to them {and they will judge it}."

If anyone had a dispute, to whom should he go?

If anyone had a dispute, he should go to Aaron and Hur.

Exodus 24:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Moses went up to the mountain, and a cloud covered the mountain.

UST

¹⁵ Then Moses went {the rest of the way} up the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the glory of Yahweh settled on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days. And on the seventh day he called to Moses from within the cloud.

UST

¹⁶ Yahweh's glory came down onto the mountain and the cloud covered it for six days. On the seventh day, Yahweh called to Moses from the middle of the cloud.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 24:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the appearance of the glory of Yahweh was like a devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the eyes of the sons of Israel.

UST

¹⁷ To the Israelites, Yahweh's glory looked like a fire consuming the top of the mountain.

What was the appearance of Yahweh's glory like?

The appearance of Yahweh's glory was like a devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the eyes of the Israelites.

Exodus 24:18**ULT**

18 And Moses entered the middle of the cloud and went up to the mountain. And Moses was on the mountain 40 days and 40 nights.

UST

18 Moses went into the cloud on top of the mountain and was there for 40 days and nights.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25

Exodus 25:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹ Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:2

ULT

² "Speak to the sons of Israel, and they shall take a contribution for me. You shall take my contribution from every man whose heart incites him.

UST

² "Tell the Israelites that everyone who wants to may give a gift to me. You will receive their gifts for me.

From whom should the Israelites take an offering?

The Israelites should take an offering from every person who is motivated by a willing heart.

Exodus 25:3

ULT

³ And these are the contributions that you shall receive from them: gold and silver and bronze

UST

³ These are the types of gifts that you should collect from them: gold, silver, bronze,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:4

ULT

⁴ and blue and purple and worm of scarlet and fine linen and goats' hair

UST

⁴ {cloth dyed} blue, {cloth dyed} purple, {cloth dyed} bright red, fine linen, {cloth made from} goats' hair,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:5**ULT**

⁵ and reddened hides of rams and hides of sea cows and wood of acacias,

UST

⁵ red ram skins, fine leather hides, the hard wood from acacia trees,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:6**ULT**

⁶ oil for the light; spices for the oil of anointing and for the incense of fragrance;

UST

⁶ {olive} oil to burn in the lamps, spices to mix with the {olive} oil for anointing {the priests}, and spices to mix into the sweet-smelling incense,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:7**ULT**

⁷ stones of onyx and precious stones for settings for the ephod and for the breastpiece.

UST

⁷ onyx stones and other expensive stones for fastening to the priest's sacred apron and for putting on the chest pouch that attaches to the apron.

For what were the onyx stones and other precious stones to be set?

The onyx stones and other precious stones were to be set for the ephod and breastpiece.

Exodus 25:8**ULT**

⁸ And they shall make a sanctuary for me, and I shall live in their midst,

UST

⁸ The people should make a holy place for me so that I can live in it among them.

Why would the Israelites make Yahweh a sanctuary?

The Israelites would make Yahweh a sanctuary so that he might live among them.

Exodus 25:9**ULT**

⁹ according to all that I am about to show you—the pattern of the Dwelling and the pattern of all of its utensils—and thus you shall make it.

UST

⁹ They must make my pavilion and all the things that they will use inside it precisely according to the plan that I will show you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And they shall make a box of wood of acacias—its length: two cubits and a half; and its width: one cubit and a half; and its height: one cubit and a half.

UST

¹⁰ Have the people make a sacred chest from acacia wood. They should make it 125 centimeters long, 75 centimeters wide and 75 centimeters high.

With what must Moses cover the acacia wood? (vv10-11)

He must cover it inside and out with pure gold.

Exodus 25:11**ULT**

¹¹ And you shall overlay it {with} pure gold, inside and outside you shall overlay it, and you shall make on it a border of gold around {it}.

UST

¹¹ Cover the chest with pure gold inside and outside and put a gold molding all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:12**ULT**

¹² And you shall cast four rings of gold for it and put {them} on its four feet: two rings on its one side and two rings on its second side.

UST

¹² Make four rings from gold, and fasten them to the four legs of the chest. Put two of the rings on each side of the chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:13**ULT**

¹³ And you shall make poles of wood of acacias and overlay them {with} gold.

UST

¹³ Make two poles from acacia wood, and cover them with gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And you shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the box, to carry the box with them.

UST

¹⁴ Put the poles into the rings on the sides of the chest so that {the Levites} can carry the chest by the poles.

Into what must Moses put the poles? Why?

He must put the poles into the rings on the box's sides in order to carry the box.

Exodus 25:15**ULT**

¹⁵ The poles shall be in the rings of the ark; they shall not be removed from it.

UST

¹⁵ Always leave the poles in the chest's rings; do not take the poles out of the rings.

Where must the poles remain?

The poles must remain in the rings of the box. They must not be taken from it.

Exodus 25:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And you shall put into the box the Testimony that I give to you.

UST

¹⁶ Put the stone slabs, which I am giving you and on which I wrote my commands, inside the chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And you shall make an atonement lid of pure gold—its length: two cubits and a half; and its width: a cubit and a half.

UST

¹⁷ You must make a lid for the chest from pure gold. It will be 125 centimeters long and 75 centimeters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And you shall make two gold cherubim. You shall make them of hammered work from the two ends of the atonement lid.

UST

¹⁸ Hammer the gold at both ends of the lid into the form of two creatures that have wings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And make one cherub from this end and one cherub from this end. You shall make the cherubim from the atonement lid on its two ends.

UST

¹⁹ Make the winged creatures {from the gold} at each end of the sacred chest's lid, one at one end and the other at the other end.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:20**ULT**

²⁰ And the cherubim shall be spreading out their wings upward, covering over the atonement lid with their wings and their faces {shall} each {be} toward his brother. The faces of the cherubim shall be toward the atonement lid.

UST

²⁰ The creature's wings should spread out and reach up to cover the lid. They should face each other, facing the chest's lid that is between them.

Which direction must the cherubim face?

The cherubim must face one another and look toward the center of the atonement lid.

Exodus 25:21**ULT**

²¹ And you shall put the atonement lid on the box from above, and you shall put into the box the Testimony that I give to you.

UST

²¹ Put the stone slabs that I am giving you inside the sacred chest. Then place the lid onto the top of the chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:22**ULT**

²² And I will meet with you there and I will speak with you all that I will command you for the sons of Israel from above the atonement lid, from between the two cherubim which are above the Box of the Testimony.

UST

²² I will set times to talk with you there. I will tell to you all my commands that you must command the Israelites from above the sacred chest's lid, between the two winged creatures which are above the sacred chest that contains my law tablets.

From where would Yahweh speak to Moses?

Yahweh would speak with him from above the atonement lid, from between the two cherubim over the Box of the Testimony.

Exodus 25:23**ULT**

²³ And you shall make a table from wood of acacias. Its length: two cubits, and its width: a cubit, and its height: a cubit and a half.

UST

²³ Make a table from acacia wood. It is to be one meter long, one-half of a meter wide, and three-quarters of a meter high.

What border must Moses put around the top of the table of acacia wood? (vv23-24)

He must put a border of gold around the top of the table of acacia wood.

Exodus 25:24**ULT**

²⁴ And you shall overlay it {with} pure gold, and you shall make for it a border of gold around {it}.

UST

²⁴ Cover the table with pure gold and put a gold molding all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:25**ULT**

²⁵ And you shall make a rim for it, a handbreadth all around, and you shall make a border of gold around its rim.

UST

²⁵ Make a rim all around it, eight centimeters wide, and make a gold molding around the rim.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall make four rings of gold for it and put the rings on the four corners, where its four legs are.

UST

²⁶ Make four rings from gold. Fasten them to the four corners of the table. Each ring should be close to each table leg

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:27**ULT**

²⁷ The rings shall be close to the rim to house the poles to carry the table.

UST

²⁷ near the rim. They are to hold poles for carrying the table.

Why must the rings be attached to the frame?

The rings must be attached to the frame to provide places for the poles in order to carry the table.

Exodus 25:28**ULT**

²⁸ And you shall make the poles {out of} wood of acacias and cover them {with} gold, and the table shall be carried with them.

UST

²⁸ Make two poles from acacia wood and cover them with gold. Use them to carry the table.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:29**ULT**

²⁹ And you shall make its plates and its pans and its pitchers and its bowls with which it will be poured out. You shall make them {from} pure gold.

UST

²⁹ Also make dishes, cups, jars, and bowls for the priests to use to pour out {wine to offer to me}. Make them all from pure gold.

What was to be used to pour out drink offerings?

The dishes, spoons, pitchers, and bowls were to be used to pour out drink offerings.

Exodus 25:30**ULT**

³⁰ And you shall continually put the bread of faces on the table before my face.

UST

³⁰ Present the sacred bread to me on the table at all times.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall make a lampstand of pure gold. The lampstand—its base and its shaft—shall be made of hammered work. Its cups, its buds, and its blossoms shall be from it.

UST

³¹ Make a lampstand from pure gold. Hammer {one large lump of gold} to make its base and its shaft. Make the cups, with the flower buds and petals {that decorate them}, from that same lump.

How many branches must extend out from the sides of the lampstand of pure hammered gold? (vv31-32)

Six branches must extend out from its sides—three branches must extend from one side, and three branches of the lampstand must extend from the other side.

Exodus 25:32**ULT**

³² And six branches go out from its sides—three branches of the lampstand from the one side and three branches of the lampstand from the second side.

UST

³² There are to be six branches on the lampstand, three on each side of the shaft.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:33**ULT**

³³ Three cups, shaped like almond blossoms, shall be on the one branch, a bulb, and a blossom. And three cups, shaped like almond blossoms, shall be on the one branch, a bulb, and a blossom—thus for the six branches going out from the lampstand.

UST

³³ Each branch will have three gold cups that look like almond flowers on it. The flowers will have buds and petals. Do this for all six branches of the lampstand.

On which part of the lampstand must there be four cups made like almond blossoms? (vv33-34)

On the lampstand itself, the central shaft, there must be four cups made like almond blossoms.

Exodus 25:34**ULT**

³⁴ And on the lampstand there shall be four cups shaped like almond blossoms {with} its bulbs and its blossoms,

UST

³⁴ On {the shaft of} the lampstand there are to be four cups that also look like almond blossoms, each one with flower buds and petals.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:35**ULT**

³⁵ And a bulb will be under two of the branches from it, and a bulb will be under two of the branches from it, and a bulb will be under two of the branches from it—for all six branches extending out from the lampstand.

UST

³⁵ Make one flower bud beneath every two branches. Attach it to each pair of branches {as if they are growing} from it. Make all six lampstand branches like this.

What must be under each pair of branches?

There must be a bulb under each pair of branches.

Exodus 25:36**ULT**

³⁶ Their bulbs and their branches from it shall all be one piece of hammered work of pure gold.

UST

³⁶ Hammer all these buds and branches{, along with the shaft,} from one {large lump} of pure gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:37**ULT**

³⁷ And you shall make its seven lamps, and it will hold up its lamps, and it will make light on the side of its face.

UST

³⁷ Make seven lamps and place them on the lampstand so that its light shines all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:38**ULT**

³⁸ And {make} its tongs and its trays of pure gold.

UST

³⁸ {Make} tongs from pure gold, {to remove the burned wicks} and trays {in which to put the burned wicks}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 25:39**ULT**

³⁹ He shall make it, all these items, from a talent of pure gold.

UST

³⁹ Use 33 kilograms of pure gold to make the lampstand, the tongs, and the trays.

How much gold should Moses use to make the lampstand and its accessories?

He must use one talent of pure gold to make the lampstand and its accessories.

Exodus 25:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ See and make by the pattern that you are being shown on the mountain.

UST

⁴⁰ Make sure to make {these things} according to the instructions that I am giving you here on this mountain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26

Exodus 26:1

ULT

¹ And the Dwelling you shall make with ten curtains: twisted fine linen and blue and purple and worm of scarlet; cherubim—the work of a skilled craftsman you shall make them.

UST

¹ As for the sacred tent, make it using ten long hangings of finely twisted linen. A skilled craftsman must take blue, purple, and red thread, and embroider these hangings with designs that represent the winged creatures that are above the chest.

Who would Moses have to make the Dwelling with ten curtains made from fine linen and blue, purple, and scarlet wool with the designs of cherubim?

Moses must have a very skilled craftsman make the Dwelling with ten curtains made from fine linen and blue, purple, and scarlet wool with the designs of cherubim.

Exodus 26:2

ULT

² The length of each curtain shall be 28 cubits and the width of each curtain shall be 4 cubits. All of the curtains shall be one size.

UST

² Make each hanging 14. 5 meters long and two meters wide. Make them all the same size.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:3

ULT

³ Five of the curtains shall be joined each to another and five of the curtains joined each to another.

UST

³ Sew five hangings together {as one set}, and sew the other five hangings together {as another set}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:4**ULT**

⁴ And you shall make loops of blue on the edge of the first curtain from the edge in the set. And you shall do thus along the edge of the end curtain in the second set.

UST

⁴ For each set, make loops of blue cloth and fasten them along the outer edge of the hanging, at the end of each set.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:5**ULT**

⁵ You shall make 50 loops on the first curtain, and you shall make 50 loops on the end of the curtain which is in the second set. The loops should be opposite woman to her sister.

UST

⁵ Put 50 loops on the edge of the first set, and 50 loops at the edge of the second set so that the loops are opposite to each other.

How should Moses position the fifty loops on the first curtain and fifty loops on the end curtain in the second set?

He must make fifty loops on the first curtain and fifty loops on the end curtain in the second set so that the loops will be opposite to each other.

Exodus 26:6**ULT**

⁶ And you shall make 50 clasps of gold and join the curtains woman to her sister with the clasps, and the Dwelling will be one.

UST

⁶ Make 50 gold fasteners and fasten both of the sets together with them to make the sacred tent one unit.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:7**ULT**

⁷ And you shall make curtains of goats' hair for a tent over the Dwelling. You shall make 11 of these curtains.

UST

⁷ Make a cover for the sacred tent from 11 pieces of cloth made from goats' hair.

Of what must Moses make curtains for a tentlike covering over the Dwelling?

He must make curtains of goats' hair for a tentlike covering over the Dwelling.

Exodus 26:8**ULT**

⁸ The length of each curtain {shall be} 30 cubits, and the width of each curtain {shall be} 4 cubits. The 11 curtains {shall be} the same size.

UST

⁸ Each of the 11 pieces of cloth will be the same dimensions: 15 meters long and two meters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall join five curtains to each other and six curtains to each other. And you shall double over the sixth curtain at the front of the face of the tent.

UST

⁹ Sew five of these pieces of cloth together {to make one set}, and sew the other six pieces of cloth together {to make another set}. Fold the sixth piece of cloth in half to make it double over the front of the cover.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And you shall make 50 loops on the edge of the one end curtain in the joined set and 50 loops on the edge of the curtain in the second joined set.

UST

¹⁰ Make {100 loops of blue cloth,} and fasten 50 of them to the outer edge of the one set and fasten 50 to the outer edge of the other set.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:11**ULT**

¹¹ And you shall make 50 clasps of bronze and put the clasps in the loops and join them and the tent will be one.

UST

¹¹ Make 50 bronze hooks and fasten the hooks to the loops to connect them, so the cover will be one unit.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:12**ULT**

¹² And the remaining excess curtain of the tent, the half curtain remaining, shall hang over the back of the Dwelling.

UST

¹² Let the extra part of the tent cover, the half piece that extends beyond the linen cloth, hang over the back side of the sacred tent.

Where must the overhanging part remaining from the tent's curtains hang?

The overhanging part remaining from the tent's curtains must hang at the back of the Dwelling.

Exodus 26:13**ULT**

¹³ And a cubit from this side and a cubit from that side, the excess of the length of the curtains of the tent shall hang over the sides of the Dwelling from this side and from that side, to cover it.

UST

¹³ The extra half-meter of cover on each side, the part that extends beyond the linen cloth, must hang over the two sides of the sacred tent to protect the sides.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And you shall make a covering for the tent of reddened hides of rams, and a covering of hides of sea-cows above that.

UST

¹⁴ Make another cover to go over the tent from red rams' skins, and a top cover from fine leather hides.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you shall make upright frames for the Dwelling from wood of acacias.

UST

¹⁵ Make a standing framework from acacia wood for the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:16**ULT**

¹⁶ The length of a frame shall be ten cubits, and the width of one frame shall be a cubit and a half of a cubit.

UST

¹⁶ Each frame is to be five meters long and three-quarters of a meter wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:17**ULT**

¹⁷ There shall be two tenons in each frame for joining a woman to her sister. Thus you shall make all of the frames of the Dwelling.

UST

¹⁷ Make two pegs {at the bottom of} each frame to fasten them together. Make each frame for the tabernacle this way.

What must be in each board for joining them to each other?

There must be two projections called tenons in each board for joining the boards to each other.

Exodus 26:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And you shall make the frames for the Dwelling: 20 frames for the south side.

UST

¹⁸ Make 20 frames for the south side of the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And you shall make 40 bases of silver under the 20 frames: two bases under one frame for its two tenons, and two bases under one frame for its two tenons.

UST

¹⁹ Make 40 silver bases to go underneath the 20 frames. Put two bases under each frame and fit their two pegs into the bases.

Why must there be two bases under each board?

There must be two bases under each board to be for its two tenons.

Exodus 26:20**ULT**

²⁰ And for the second side of the Dwelling, on the north side: 20 frames

UST

²⁰ For the other side—{that is,} the north side—of the sacred tent {make} 20 frames

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:21**ULT**

²¹ and their 40 silver bases: two bases under one frame and two bases under one frame.

UST

²¹ and 40 silver bases for them. {Put} two bases under each frame.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:22**ULT**

²² And you shall make six frames for the back side of the Dwelling, toward the west.

UST

²² For the rear of the sacred tent, on the west side, make six frames.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:23**ULT**

²³ And you shall make two frames for the back corners of the Dwelling.

UST

²³ Make two frames for the rear corners of the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:24**ULT**

²⁴ And they shall be a pair at the bottom, and they shall be completely together at the top to one ring. Thus it shall be for both; the two shall be the corners.

UST

²⁴ Match them to each other at the bottom and top. Secure the tops together with a ring. Do this for both, making them the corner pieces.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:25**ULT**

²⁵ And there shall be eight frames and their silver bases, sixteen bases: two bases under one frame and two bases under one frame.

UST

²⁵ Make eight frames and 16 silver bases, two bases under each frame.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall make crossbars of wood of acacias—five for the frames of the one side of the Dwelling,

UST

²⁶ Make crossbars from acacia wood. Make five crossbars for the frames on the {north} side of the sacred tent,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:27**ULT**

²⁷ and five crossbars for the frames of the second side of the Dwelling, and five crossbars for the frames for the back side of the Dwelling to the west.

UST

²⁷ five crossbars for the frames on the {south} side of the sacred tent, and five crossbars for the frames at the rear of the sacred tent, the west side.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:28**ULT**

²⁸ And the middle crossbar in the center of the frames shall pass through from end to end.

UST

²⁸ The center crossbar, right in the middle of the frames, will reach all the way from edge to edge.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:29**ULT**

²⁹ And you shall cover the frames with gold. And you shall make their rings of gold, the holders for the crossbars. And you shall cover the bars with gold.

UST

²⁹ Cover the frames and crossbars with gold. Make the rings for fastening the crossbars to the frames from gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:30**ULT**

³⁰ And you shall set up the Dwelling according to its plan that you were shown on the mountain.

UST

³⁰ Build the sacred tent in the way that I have shown you here on this mountain.

How must Moses set up the Dwelling?

He must set up the Dwelling by following the plan God showed him on the mountain.

Exodus 26:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall make a curtain of blue, and purple and worm of scarlet and of twisted fine linen; the work of a skillful workman, he shall make cherubim.

UST

³¹ Make a curtain from fine linen. A skilled craftsman must embroider it with blue, purple, and red yarn, making designs to represent the winged creatures that are above the sacred chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:32**ULT**

³² And you shall hang it on four pillars of acacia wood covered with gold and their hooks of gold on four bases of silver.

UST

³² Suspend the curtain from gold hooks on four gold-covered posts made from acacia wood. Set each post in a silver base.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:33**ULT**

³³ And you shall hang the curtain under the clasps, and you shall bring the Box of the Testimony there inside the curtain. And the curtain shall separate for you between the Holy and the Holy of Holies.

UST

³³ Suspend the curtain from fasteners {attached to the roof of the sacred tent}. Put the sacred chest behind the curtain. The curtain will separate the Holy Place from the Most Holy Place.

What is the purpose of the curtain?

The curtain is to separate the Holy from the Holy of Holies.

Exodus 26:34**ULT**

³⁴ And you shall put the atonement lid on the Box of the Testimony in the Holy of Holies.

UST

³⁴ Put the lid on top of the sacred chest in the Most Holy Place.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:35**ULT**

³⁵ And you shall put the table outside the curtain and the lampstand opposite the table on the south side of the Dwelling. And put the table on the north side.

UST

³⁵ Put the table and the lampstand on the other side of the curtain on opposite sides from each other. Put the lampstand on the south side of the sacred tent, and put the table for the sacred bread on the north side.

On what side of the Dwelling is the lampstand?

The lampstand is opposite the table on the south side of the Dwelling.

Exodus 26:36**ULT**

³⁶ And you shall make a curtain for the entrance of the tent of blue and purple and worm of scarlet and of twisted fine linen, the work of an embroiderer.

UST

³⁶ Make a curtain as the tent entrance. A skilled weaver must make it from fine linen with blue, purple, and red yarn.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 26:37**ULT**

³⁷ And you shall make five pillars of acacia wood for the curtain, and you shall overlay them with gold, and their hooks {shall be} gold, and you shall cast five bases of bronze for them.

UST

³⁷ To hold up this curtain, make five posts from acacia wood. Cover them with gold and fasten gold clasps to them. Also make a bronze base for each of these posts.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27

Exodus 27:1

ULT

¹ And you shall make the altar of wood of acacias, five cubits long and five cubits wide. The altar shall be square and three cubits high.

UST

¹ Make an altar from acacia wood. Make it square: two and a half meters long on each side and one and a half meters tall.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:2

ULT

² And you shall make its horns on its four corners; its horns will be part of it. And you shall overlay it with bronze.

UST

² Make a {projection that looks like a} horn on each of the top corners. Make them from the same block of wood as the altar. Cover the whole altar with bronze.

How must Moses make extensions of the altar's four corners?

He must make extensions of its four corners shaped like ox horns.

Exodus 27:3

ULT

³ And you shall make its pots for fatty ashes and its shovels and its basins and its meat forks and its trays. You shall make all its utensils with bronze.

UST

³ Make all its implements from bronze. Make pans to collect the ashes from burning the fat, shovels {for cleaning out the ashes}, basins, forks {for turning the meat as it cooks}, and buckets {for carrying hot coals}.

With what must Moses make all the utensils for the altar?

He must make all the utensils with bronze.

Exodus 27:4**ULT**

⁴ And you shall make a grate for it, a work of a network of bronze. And you shall make four rings of bronze on the network, on its four corners.

UST

⁴ Make a bronze lattice grating {to hold the wood and burning coals}. Fasten a bronze ring to each of the four corners of the grate.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:5**ULT**

⁵ And you shall put it under the ledge of the altar below, and the network shall be up to the middle of the altar.

UST

⁵ Put the grating under the rim that is around the altar. Make it so that it is inside the altar, halfway down.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:6**ULT**

⁶ And you shall make poles for the altar, poles of wood of acacias, and you shall overlay them with bronze.

UST

⁶ Make poles for {carrying} the altar from acacia wood and cover them with bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:7**ULT**

⁷ And its poles shall be put into the rings, and the poles shall be on the two sides of the altar when carrying it.

UST

⁷ Put the poles through the rings on each side of the altar to carry it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:8**ULT**

⁸ You shall make it hollow, of planks. Just as he showed you on the mountain, so they shall do.

UST

⁸ Make the altar from boards and make it hollow in the middle. They must make it according to these instructions that I am giving you here on this mountain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall make the courtyard of the Dwelling. There shall be curtains of fine twisted linen on the south side of the courtyard; one side shall be 100 cubits long,

UST

⁹ Also make a courtyard around the sacred tent with more curtains of fine linen. For the south side, hang 50 meters of curtain

What kind of hangings must be on the south side of the courtyard?

There must be hangings of fine twisted linen 100 cubits long on the south side of the courtyard.

Exodus 27:10**ULT**

¹⁰ with its 20 pillars and their 20 bronze bases, the hooks of the pillars and their rings of silver.

UST

¹⁰ from 20 {bronze} posts. {Make} 20 bronze bases for the posts and hooks on them and silver connectors.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:11**ULT**

¹¹ And thus for the north side, the length of the curtains: 100 long, and its 20 pillars, 20 bases of bronze, hooks of the pillars, and rings of silver.

UST

¹¹ And likewise for the north side {of the courtyard: hang} 50 meters of curtains from 20 posts, with their 20 bronze bases, hooks, and silver connectors.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:12**ULT**

¹² And the width of the courtyard, on the west side, shall have a curtain 50 cubits long with its ten pillars and ten bases.

UST

¹² {Make} a curtain 25 meters long along the west side of the courtyard. {Support them} with ten posts, with a base under each post.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:13**ULT**

¹³ And the width of the courtyard, on the east side, shall be 50 cubits.

UST

¹³ On the east side the courtyard must also be 25 meters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:14**ULT**

¹⁴ The curtains for the side {shall be} fifteen cubits {with} their three pillars and their three bases.

UST

¹⁴ {Make} a curtain seven and a half meters long for one side {of the entrance}, with three posts and bases.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:15**ULT**

¹⁵ The curtains for the second side shall be fifteen with their three pillars and their three bases.

UST

¹⁵ {Make} another curtain seven and a half meters long for the other side {of the entrance}, also with three posts and bases.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the gate of the courtyard shall be a curtain 20 cubits wide of blue and purple and worm of scarlet and of twisted fine linen—the work of an embroiderer—with its four pillars and its four bases.

UST

¹⁶ {Make} a curtain from finely twined linen ten meters wide for the courtyard entrance. A skilled weaver must embroider it with blue, purple, and red yarn. {Hang it} from four posts, each one with a base under it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:17**ULT**

¹⁷ All the pillars of the courtyard shall be banded around with silver, and their silver hooks, and their bases of bronze.

UST

¹⁷ Put silver bands around all of the posts of the courtyard. Make the clasps from silver, and the bases from bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:18**ULT**

¹⁸ The length of the courtyard shall be 100 cubits, and the width 50, and the height five cubits with fine twined linen, and bases of bronze.

UST

¹⁸ Make the whole courtyard, {from the east entrance to the west end}, 50 meters long and 25 meters wide, and {the curtains that enclose it} two and a half meters high. Make all the curtains from fine linen, and all the bases {under the posts} from bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:19**ULT**

¹⁹ All of the equipment of the Dwelling for all of its service, and all of its tent pegs and all of the pegs of the courtyard shall be bronze.

UST

¹⁹ Make all the things {that are not made of gold} that are for use inside the sacred tent {and in the courtyard}, and all the tent pegs to support the sacred tent and the curtains that form the courtyard from bronze.

Of what material must all the equipment to be used in the Dwelling and all the tent pegs for the Dwelling and courtyard be made?

All the equipment to be used in the Dwelling and all the tent pegs for the Dwelling and courtyard must be made of bronze.

Exodus 27:20**ULT**

²⁰ And you shall command the sons of Israel and they shall bring pure pressed oil of olive to you for the lamp, to cause the lamp to burn continually.

UST

²⁰ Command the Israelites to bring you purified oil squeezed from olives, so that the lamp is always burning.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 27:21**ULT**

²¹ In the tent of meeting, outside the curtain inside of which is the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall arrange it before the face of Yahweh, from evening to morning. This is an eternal statute throughout the generations of the sons of Israel.

UST

²¹ In the outer part of the sacred tent, outside the curtain where the sacred chest is, Aaron and his sons must take care to keep the lamps burning every night from evening to morning for Yahweh. The Israelites must obey this regulation throughout all future generations.

What would be a lasting ordinance forever throughout the generations of the Israelite nation?

Aaron and his sons must maintain the lamps from evening to morning before Yahweh. This requirement would be a lasting ordinance forever throughout the generations of the Israelite nation.

Exodus 28

Exodus 28:1

ULT

¹ And you, bring Aaron your brother, and his sons with him near to you from among the sons of Israel to be priests for me—Aaron and Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron!

UST

¹ Have your older brother Aaron and his sons, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar, come close to you and away from the Israelites, so they can be my priests.

Who would serve Yahweh as priests?

Aaron and his sons—Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar—would serve Yahweh as priests.

Exodus 28:2

ULT

² And you shall make for Aaron your brother clothes of holiness for glory and for splendor.

UST

² Make holy vestments for your brother Aaron, so {he reflects my} honor and beauty.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:3

ULT

³ And you, you shall speak to all of the wise of heart, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, and they shall make the clothes of Aaron to set him apart to be a priest for me.

UST

³ Talk to all the skilled artisans, those whom I have made excellent at crafting things. Tell them to make vestments for Aaron to wear when you dedicate him to become a priest to serve me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:4**ULT**

⁴ And these are the clothes that they shall make: a breastpiece and an ephod and a robe and a tunic of woven work, a turban and a sash. And they shall make clothes of holiness for your brother Aaron and for his sons to be priests for me.

UST

⁴ They should make these vestments: a sacred pouch {for Aaron to wear over his breast}, a sacred apron, a robe, an embroidered tunic, a turban, and a waistband. They must make these holy vestments so that your older brother Aaron and his sons can {wear them as they} serve me by doing the work that priests do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:5**ULT**

⁵ And they shall take gold and blue and purple and worm of scarlet and fine linen.

UST

⁵ The skilled workmen should receive fine linen and gold, blue, purple, and red thread {to make the vestments}.

What material must craftsmen use for the priests' clothing?

Craftsmen must use fine linen that is gold, blue, purple, and scarlet.

Exodus 28:6**ULT**

⁶ And they shall make the ephod from gold, blue, and purple, worm of scarlet, and twisted fine linen—the work of a skillful craftsman.

UST

⁶ The skilled workmen must make the sacred apron from finely twisted linen. They must skillfully embroider it with blue, purple, and red thread, and with {fine} gold {thread}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:7**ULT**

⁷ It shall have two shoulder pieces joining to its two ends; so it shall be joined.

UST

⁷ It must have two shoulder straps attached on both edges to connect it together.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:8**ULT**

⁸ And the skillfully-crafted sash of the ephod which is on it shall be of like workmanship, from it: of gold, blue and purple and worm of scarlet and fine twined linen.

UST

⁸ Make a carefully woven belt that matches the sacred apron. Make it from the same piece of cloth as the apron. (That cloth was finely twisted linen with {skillfully embroidered} blue, purple, red thread, and {fine} gold {thread}.) Sew it onto the apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall take two stones of onyx and you shall engrave on them the names of the sons of Israel,

UST

⁹ Take two onyx stones and carve Jacob's {12} sons' names on them.

What must be engraved on two onyx stones?

The names of Israel's 12 sons must be engraved on two onyx stones.

Exodus 28:10**ULT**

¹⁰ six of their names on one stone and the six remaining names on the second stone, according to their genealogies.

UST

¹⁰ {Carve the names} in the order in which Jacob's sons were born. {Carve} six names on one stone and the other six names on the other stone.

In what order must the names of Israel's twelve sons be on the two onyx stones?

The names of Israel's twelve sons must be on the two onyx stones in the order of the sons' births.

Exodus 28:11**ULT**

¹¹ You shall engrave the two stones with the names of the sons of Israel—the work of a craftsman of stone, the engravings of a signet. You shall make them surrounded with ornamental settings of gold.

UST

¹¹ A gem cutter should carve these names in the two stones like he is making a signet ring. Then he should mount the stones in decorative gold settings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:12**ULT**

¹² And you shall put the two stones on the shoulder pieces of the ephod as stones of reminder for the sons of Israel. And Aaron shall carry their names before the face of Yahweh on his two shoulders for a reminder.

UST

¹² Fasten the memorial stones onto the shoulder straps of the sacred apron. Then Aaron will memorialize the names of the 12 tribes of Israel by carrying them on his shoulders whenever he serves Yahweh.

Why would Aaron carry the names of the Israel's 12 sons on his two shoulders?

Aaron would carry their names on his two shoulders as a reminder to Yahweh.

Exodus 28:13**ULT**

¹³ And you shall make ornamental settings of gold

UST

¹³ Make the decorative settings for the stones from gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:14**ULT**

¹⁴ and two twisted chains of pure gold: you shall make them as a work of rope, and you shall attach the chains of the rope to the ornamental settings.

UST

¹⁴ Make two chains of purified gold by braiding gold like cords and fasten the cord chains to the decorative settings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you shall make a breastpiece of judgment—the work of a skillful craftsman—you shall make it like the work of the ephod; you shall make it from gold, blue, and purple, and worm of scarlet, and twisted fine linen.

UST

¹⁵ Make a sacred pouch for decision-making. Make it of the same materials as the sacred apron, and skillfully embroider it in the same way with gold, blue, purple, and red finely twisted linen.

What shape must the breastpiece for decision making be? (vv15-16)

The breastpiece for decision making must be square.

Exodus 28:16**ULT**

¹⁶ It shall be square, folded double; its length: a span; and its width: a span.

UST

¹⁶ Fold the material double so that it is a square 23 centimeters long and 23 centimeters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And you shall set in it settings of precious stone—four stone rows. The first row shall be a row with a ruby, a topaz, and a garnet.

UST

¹⁷ Fasten four rows of valuable stones onto the pouch. In the first row, put a red ruby, a yellow topaz, and a green emerald.

How must the precious stones be mounted?

They must be mounted four rows of three each

Exodus 28:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the second row: an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

UST

¹⁸ Put a green turquoise, a blue sapphire, and a clear diamond in the second row.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the third row: a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst.

UST

¹⁹ Put a red jacinth, a white agate, and a purple amethyst in the third row.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:20**ULT**

²⁰ And the fourth row: a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper. They shall be set in gold—in their ornamental settings.

UST

²⁰ Put a yellow beryl, an onyx, and a green jasper in the fourth row. Mount all these stones in decorative gold settings.

How must the precious stones be mounted?

They must be mounted in gold settings.

Exodus 28:21**ULT**

²¹ And the precious stones shall be according to the names of the sons of Israel—according to their 12 names. Each shall be like the engraving of a signet according to its name—for the 12 tribes.

UST

²¹ {A gem cutter should carve} the name of one of the 12 sons of Jacob into each of these stones like he is making signet rings. These name-stones will represent the 12 tribes of Israel.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:22**ULT**

²² And you shall make twisted chains on the breastpiece, as a work of rope—pure gold.

UST

²² Attach two chains that they made from purified gold and braided like cords to the sacred pouch.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:23**ULT**

²³ And you shall make two rings of gold for the breastpiece, and you shall put the two rings on the two ends of the breastpiece.

UST

²³ Make two gold rings for the sacred pouch and attach them to the pouch's {upper} corners.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:24**ULT**

²⁴ And you shall attach the two chains of gold to the rings on the two ends of the breastpiece.

UST

²⁴ Fasten one end of each gold cord to one of the rings on the top corner of the pouch.

Where must Moses attach the two golden chains?

He must attach the two golden chains to the two corners of the breastpiece.

Exodus 28:25**ULT**

²⁵ And you shall attach two of the ends of the two chains to the two ornamental settings, and you shall attach those to the shoulder pieces of the ephod at the front of its face.

UST

²⁵ Fasten the other end of each cord to the two decorative settings that enclose the stones. Then put those on the front side of the shoulder straps of the sacred apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall make two rings of gold, and you shall put them on the two ends of the breastpiece, on the edge which is toward the inner side of the ephod.

UST

²⁶ Make two more gold rings and attach them to the lower corners of the sacred pouch on the inside edges next to the sacred apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:27**ULT**

²⁷ And you shall make two rings of gold, and you shall put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod on the bottom of the front of its face, close to its joining above the skillfully crafted waistband of the ephod.

UST

²⁷ Make two more gold rings and attach them to the lower part of the front of the shoulder straps near where the shoulder straps join the sacred apron just above the sash.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:28**ULT**

²⁸ And they shall tie the breastpiece by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a cord of blue to be on the finely crafted waistband of the ephod, so the breastpiece shall not become detached from on the ephod.

UST

²⁸ Tie the rings on the sacred pouch to the rings on the sacred apron with a blue cord so that the sacred pouch is above the sash and does not come loose from the sacred apron.

Why must Moses tie the breastpiece by its rings to the ephod's rings?

He must tie the breastpiece by its rings to the ephod's rings so that the breastplate might not separate from the ephod.

Exodus 28:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Aaron shall bear the names of the sons of Israel in the breastpiece of judgment over his heart when he goes into the Holy Place as a reminder before the face of Yahweh continually.

UST

²⁹ Therefore, whenever he enters the Holy Place where Yahweh is, Aaron will continually memorialize the names of the 12 tribes of Israel by carrying them close to his chest, in the sacred pouch for making decisions.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:30**ULT**

³⁰ And you shall put the Urim and the Thummim in the breastpiece of judgment, and they shall be over the heart of Aaron when he goes in before the face of Yahweh. And Aaron shall bear the judgment of the sons of Israel over his heart before the face of Yahweh continually.

UST

³⁰ Put the {things called} Urim and Thummim into the sacred pouch that he uses to know how I judged. In that way, they will be close to his chest when Aaron comes to talk to me. Aaron must always wear the items that reveal how I judge the Israelites on his chest when he meets with me.

What must Moses put in the breastpiece for decision-making?

He must put in the breastpiece for decision-making the Urim and the Thummim.

Exodus 28:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall make the robe of the ephod entirely of blue.

UST

³¹ Make the robe {that Aaron will wear underneath his} sacred apron from only blue material.

Of what must the robe of the ephod be made? (vv31-32)

The robe of the ephod must be made entirely of blue.

Exodus 28:32**ULT**

³² And there shall be an opening for his head in the middle of it. There shall be an edge for its opening all around, so it can not tear—the work of a weaver; it shall be like an opening of a garment.

UST

³² Make an opening in the middle through which the priest can put his head. Weave a reinforced border around this opening to keep the collar from tearing.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:33**ULT**

³³ And on its bottom hem you shall make pomegranates of blue, purple, and worm of scarlet all around on its hem with bells of gold between them all around:

UST

³³ All around the lower edge on the robe, fasten {decorations that look like} pomegranate fruit. Make them from blue, purple, and red yarn. Also {hang} gold bells in between the pomegranates.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:34**ULT**

³⁴ a bell of gold and a pomegranate, a bell of gold and a pomegranate all around the hem of the robe.

UST

³⁴ {So the pattern will be} one gold bell and then one pomegranate {and then repeat} all the way around the bottom of the robe.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:35**ULT**

³⁵ And it shall be on Aaron while serving, and its sound shall be heard at his going into the Holy Place before the face of Yahweh and at his leaving. And he shall not die.

UST

³⁵ Whenever Aaron enters or leaves my presence in the Holy Place in the sacred tent for his priestly ministry, he must wear the robe. I will hear the bells, and he will not die.

Why is the robe to be on Aaron when he serves?

The robe is to be on Aaron when he serves so that the sound of its bells can be heard when he goes into the Holy Place before Yahweh and when he leaves. This is so that he does not die.

Exodus 28:36**ULT**

³⁶ And you shall make a rosette of pure gold and engrave on it, like the engraving on a signet, 'Holy to Yahweh.'

UST

³⁶ Make a decoration from purified gold and carve into it the words, 'Dedicated to Yahweh,' just like carving a signet ring.

How would Aaron bear any guilt that might attach to the offering of the holy gifts that the Israelites consecrated? (vv36-38)

He would bear any guilt that might attach to the offering of the holy gifts that the Israelites consecrated by wearing the engraved plate on his turban.

Exodus 28:37**ULT**

³⁷ And you shall attach it by a cord of blue, and it shall be on the turban. It shall be toward the front of the face of the turban.

UST

³⁷ Fasten this ornament to the front of the turban by a blue cord.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:38**ULT**

³⁸ And it shall be on the forehead of Aaron, and Aaron shall bear the iniquity of the holy things which the sons of Israel shall cause to be holy, for all of the gifts of their holy things, and it shall be on his forehead continually for their acceptance before the face of Yahweh.

UST

³⁸ Aaron must always wear the turban on his forehead so that I will accept the things that the Israelites dedicate to me. If there is anything wrong with anything they dedicate to me, Aaron will be guilty instead of the people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:39**ULT**

³⁹ And you shall weave the tunic with fine linen, and you shall make a turban of fine linen. And you shall make a sash, the work of an embroiderer.

UST

³⁹ Weave the long-sleeved tunic from fine linen. Also make the turban from fine linen. A skilled weaver must make the waistband.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ And for the sons of Aaron you shall make tunics, and you shall make sashes for them, and you shall make headbands for them for glory and for splendor.

UST

⁴⁰ Make long-sleeved tunics, waistbands, and caps for Aaron's sons so {they reflect my} honor and beauty.

What must Moses make for the honor and splendor of Aaron's sons?

He must make tunics, sashes, and headbands for the honor and splendor of Aaron's sons.

Exodus 28:41**ULT**

⁴¹ And you shall clothe them, your brother Aaron and his sons with him. And you shall anoint them, and you shall fill their hand, and you shall set them apart to be priests to me.

UST

⁴¹ Put these clothes on your older brother Aaron and on his sons. Then consecrate them and authorize them to be my priests by anointing them {with olive oil}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 28:42**ULT**

⁴² And make for them undergarments of linen to cover the flesh of nakedness—they shall be from the waist to the thighs.

UST

⁴² Make linen undershorts for them. The undershorts should extend from their waists to their thighs in order that no one can see their genitalia.

How much would the undergarments cover?

The undergarments would cover from the waist to the thighs.

Exodus 28:43**ULT**

⁴³ And they shall be on Aaron and on his sons at their entering into the tent of meeting or at their drawing near to the altar to serve in the Holy Place. And they shall not bear iniquity and die. This is a statute forever for him and for his offspring after him.

UST

⁴³ Aaron and his sons must always wear those undershorts when they enter the sacred tent or when they come near to the altar to offer sacrifices in the Holy Place. In this way, they will not be guilty, and they will not die. Aaron and all his male descendants must obey this rule forever.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29

Exodus 29:1

ULT

¹ And this {is} the thing that you shall do to them to set them apart to be priests to me. Take one bull, a son of the herd, and two unblemished rams

UST

¹ Do the following things to dedicate Aaron and his sons to serve me by being priests. Select one young bull and two rams that do not have any defects.

What must be brought to dedicate Aaron and his sons? (vv1-2)

The following were to be brought to dedicate Aaron and his sons: one young bull and two rams without blemish, bread without yeast, and cakes without yeast mixed with oil, and wafers made with fine wheat flour without yeast rubbed with oil.

Exodus 29:2

ULT

² and unleavened bread and unleavened cakes mixed with oil and unleavened wafers rubbed with oil. Make them with fine flour of wheat.

UST

² Also, using finely ground wheat flour, bake these all without yeast: {plain} bread, soft bread with olive oil in it, and thin wafers with oil on the outside.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:3

ULT

³ And you shall put them into one basket, and you shall bring them near in the basket, and the bull and the two rams.

UST

³ Put them in a basket. Bring the basket with the bread in it, the young bull, and the two rams {to me}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:4**ULT**

⁴ And you shall bring Aaron and his sons near to the entrance of the tent of meeting. And you shall wash them with water.

UST

⁴ Take Aaron and his sons to the entrance of the sacred tent and wash them with water.

In what must Moses wash Aaron and his sons?

Moses must wash Aaron and his sons in water.

Exodus 29:5**ULT**

⁵ And you shall take the garments, and you shall clothe Aaron with the tunic and the robe of the ephod and the ephod and the breastpiece, and you shall fasten the ephod to him with the finely woven waistband of the ephod.

UST

⁵ Then put the vestments on Aaron—the long-sleeved tunic, the robe under the sacred apron, the sacred apron, and the sacred pouch. Tie the sacred apron onto him with its sash.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:6**ULT**

⁶ And you shall set the turban on his head and put the crown of holiness on the turban.

UST

⁶ Put the turban on his head, and fasten to the turban the sacred ornament {that has the words 'Dedicated to Yahweh' engraved on it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:7**ULT**

⁷ And you shall take the oil of anointing and pour it on his head and anoint him.

UST

⁷ Then take the anointing oil and pour some on his head to dedicate him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:8**ULT**

⁸ And you shall bring his sons and clothe them with tunics.

UST

⁸ Then bring his sons and put the long-sleeved tunics on them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall wrap them—Aaron and his sons—with the sash and bind headbands to them. And the priesthood will be to them as a statute forever. And you shall fill the hand of Aaron and the hand of his sons.

UST

⁹ Tie the sashes around Aaron and his sons' waists and secure the caps on their heads. This is an eternal law: they are the priests. You will authorize them for this.

To whom would the work of the priesthood belong?

The work of the priesthood would belong to Aaron and his sons.

Exodus 29:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And you shall bring the bull to the face of the tent of meeting, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull.

UST

¹⁰ Then bring the young bull to the front of the sacred tent. While Aaron and his sons put their hands on the head of the young bull,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:11**ULT**

¹¹ And you shall slaughter the bull before the face of Yahweh at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

UST

¹¹ sacrifice the young bull {by slitting its throat} before Yahweh {outside} the entrance to the sacred tent {and catch the blood in a bowl}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:12**ULT**

¹² And you shall take from the blood of the bull and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger, and you shall pour out all of the blood on the base of the altar.

UST

¹² Take some of that blood with your finger and smear it on the projections of the altar. Pour the rest of the blood at the bottom of the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:13**ULT**

¹³ And you shall take all of the fat covering the entrails and the lobe above the liver and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, and cause them to become smoke on the altar.

UST

¹³ Take all the fat that covers the inner organs of the young bull, the fatty covering of the liver, and both kidneys with the fat on them. Burn all these on the altar until they are completely gone.

What must Moses do with the fat and the covering of the liver and the two kidneys?

He must burn the fat that covers the inner parts and the covering of the liver and the two kidneys with the fat that is on them, on the altar.

Exodus 29:14**ULT**

¹⁴ But you shall burn the flesh of the bull and its skin and its dung in the fire outside of the camp. It is a purification offering.

UST

¹⁴ But you must burn the meat of the young bull and its hide and intestines on a fire outside the camp. {Sacrificing} the bull purifies {the altar}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you shall take one ram, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram,

UST

¹⁵ Select one of the rams. While Aaron and his sons put their hands on its head,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:16**ULT**

¹⁶ and you shall slaughter the ram. And you shall take its blood and sprinkle it all around on the altar.

UST

¹⁶ kill the ram {by slitting its throat}. Catch the blood and sprinkle it all over the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And you shall cut the ram into pieces and wash its entrails and its legs and put them on its pieces and on its head,

UST

¹⁷ Then cut the ram into pieces. Wash its inner organs and its legs, and put those with the head and the rest of the body parts

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and cause all of the ram to become smoke on the altar. It is a burnt offering to Yahweh. It is a scent of appeasement, a fire offering to Yahweh.

UST

¹⁸ on the altar. Then completely burn it all. That will be a burnt offering to me, Yahweh, and the fire's smell will please me.

What would a burning ram produce for Yahweh?

It would produce smoke with a sweet aroma for Yahweh.

Exodus 29:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And you shall take the second ram, and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram,

UST

¹⁹ Take the other ram. While Aaron and his sons put their hands on its head,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:20**ULT**

²⁰ and you shall slaughter the ram and take some of its blood. And you shall put it on the tip of the right ear of Aaron and on the tip of the right ear of his sons and on the thumb of their right hand and on the great toe of their right foot. And you shall sprinkle the blood all around on the altar.

UST

²⁰ kill the ram {by slitting its throat}. Catch the blood. Smear some of the blood on the bottom portion of Aaron's and his sons' right ears, on their right thumbs, and on the big toes on their right feet. Throw the rest of the blood against the four sides of the altar.

What must Moses do with blood from the second ram?

He must put it on the tip of Aaron's right ear, and on the tip of his sons' right ears, on the thumb of their right hands, and on the great toe of their right feet. Then he must sprinkle blood against the altar on every side.

Exodus 29:21**ULT**

²¹ And you shall take some of the blood that is on the altar and some of the oil of anointing and sprinkle it on Aaron and on his garments and on his sons and on the garments of his sons along with him. And he will be set apart and his garments and his sons and the garments of his sons along with him.

UST

²¹ Wipe up some of the blood that is on the altar, mix it with some of the oil for anointing, and sprinkle it on Aaron and his clothes, and on his sons and their clothes. By doing this, you will dedicate them and their clothes to me.

What was Moses to sprinkle on Aaron, his garments, Aaron's sons and their garments?

Moses was to sprinkle some of the blood from the altar and some of the anointing oil on Aaron, his sons and their garments.

Exodus 29:22**ULT**

²² And you shall take the fat from the ram and the fat tail and the fat covering the entrails and the lobe of the liver and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them and the right thigh—for this is a ram of consecration—

UST

²² Also, cut off the ram's fat: its fat tail, and the fat that covers the inner organs, the fatty covering of the liver, the two kidneys with the fat on them, and the right thigh. (This ram is for making holy {Aaron and his sons, who will be my priests}.)

What was the ram for?

The ram was for the priest's consecration to Yahweh.

Exodus 29:23**ULT**

²³ and one round loaf of bread, and one cake of bread of oil, and one wafer from the basket of unleavened bread that is before the face of Yahweh.

UST

²³ Finally, from the basket of bread that they baked without yeast (the one that you brought to me), take a {plain} round loaf, a piece of soft bread with oil in it, and a thin wafer {with oil on the outside}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:24**ULT**

²⁴ And you shall put all these on the palms of Aaron and on the palms of his sons, and you shall raise them as a raised offering before the face of Yahweh.

UST

²⁴ Put all these things into the hands of Aaron and his sons. Then tell them to lift them up high to dedicate them to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:25**ULT**

²⁵ And you shall take them from their hands, and cause them to become smoke on the altar above the burnt offering to be an aroma of appeasing before the face of Yahweh, it is a fire offering to Yahweh.

UST

²⁵ Then take them from their hands and completely burn them on the altar, on top of the burnt offering. That also will be a fire offering to me, and its smell will please me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall take the breast from the ram of consecration that is for Aaron and raise it for a raised offering before the face of Yahweh, and it will be your share.

UST

²⁶ Then take the breast of the ram for making Aaron holy and lift it up high to dedicate it to me. But then this part of the animal will be for you to eat.

What must forever belong to Aaron and his descendants? (vv26-28)

The breast of the offering that is raised high and the thigh of the offering that is presented must forever belong to Aaron and his descendants.

Exodus 29:27**ULT**

²⁷ And from the ram of consecration which is for Aaron and which is for his sons, you shall set apart the breast of the raised offering that was raised and the thigh of the contribution that was contributed.

UST

²⁷ Set these apart from the ram for making holy {Aaron and his sons as my priests}: the breast that you lifted high to dedicate to me and the thigh that you presented to me. These are for Aaron and his sons.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:28**ULT**

²⁸ And it shall belong to Aaron and to his sons—as an eternal requirement—for it is an offering from the sons of Israel. And it shall be an offering from the sons of Israel from the sacrifices of their peace offerings, their offerings to Yahweh.

UST

²⁸ This custom will continue forever. Whenever the Israelites bring offerings to show they are friends with me, the breast and the thigh of animals that they present to me will be for Aaron and his male descendants to eat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:29**ULT**

²⁹ And the garments of holiness that are for Aaron shall be for his sons after him, for anointing in them and to fill their hand in them.

UST

²⁹ After Aaron {dies}, the sacred vestments that he wore will belong to his male descendants. They will wear them when {a leader} anoints them to authorize them to be priests.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:30**ULT**

³⁰ The priest who succeeds him from among his sons, who comes into the tent of meeting to serve in the Holy Place, shall wear them for seven days.

UST

³⁰ Aaron's descendant who becomes high priest after him and enters the sacred tent and performs rituals in the Holy Place must wear these vestments for seven days.

From among whom would the next priest come?

The next priest would come from among Aaron's sons.

Exodus 29:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall take the ram of consecration and boil its meat in a holy place.

UST

³¹ Take the breast and thigh of the ram that they sacrificed to make Aaron and his sons holy, and boil it in a location set aside for that.

How must the ram for the consecration be cooked?

The ram for the consecration must be boiled in a holy place.

Exodus 29:32**ULT**

³² And Aaron and his sons shall eat the meat of the ram and the bread that is in the basket at the entrance to the tent of meeting.

UST

³² {After it is cooked,} Aaron and his sons must eat the meat, along with the bread that is left in the basket, at the entrance to the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:33**ULT**

³³ And they shall eat these that were for their atoning to fill their hand, to set them apart. But a stranger shall not eat them, because they are set apart.

UST

³³ They will eat these things from the offering that made them holy by covering their sins when they became priests. But no one else can eat these things, because they are reserved for the priests.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:34**ULT**

³⁴ And if any meat of the consecration or any of the bread remains until the morning, then you shall burn the remainder with fire. It shall not be eaten, because it is set apart.

UST

³⁴ If any of the holy meat or bread is left over in the morning, you must completely burn it. Do not eat any of it, because it is sacred.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:35**ULT**

³⁵ And thus you shall do to Aaron and to his sons according to all that I have commanded you: you shall fill their hand seven days.

UST

³⁵ Do all this to Aaron and his sons just as I have told you. You will prepare them for seven days.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:36**ULT**

³⁶ And you shall offer a bull of purification for atonement daily, and you shall purify the altar by making atonement for it. And you shall anoint it to set it apart.

UST

³⁶ Sacrifice a {young} bull to purify {the altar} each of those days. That will ceremonially cleanse the altar by covering the altar's imperfections. You must also pour {olive oil} over the altar to dedicate it {to Yahweh}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:37**ULT**

³⁷ You shall make atonement for the altar seven days, and set it apart. And the altar will be a holiest holy thing. Whatever touches the altar will be set apart.

UST

³⁷ After you cover the altar for seven days you will have made it holy. It will be so very holy that it will make anything that touches it holy too.

After the altar is consecrated, what happens to anything that touches it?

Whatever touches the altar will be the holy, the same as the altar.

Exodus 29:38**ULT**

³⁸ And this is what you shall offer on the altar every day continually: two lambs, sons of a year.

UST

³⁸ You must also perpetually sacrifice two one-year-old lambs per day on the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:39**ULT**

³⁹ The one lamb you shall offer in the morning, and the second lamb you shall offer between the evenings.

UST

³⁹ You must sacrifice one lamb in the morning and the other around twilight.

When must Moses offer each of the lambs?

He must offer one lamb in the morning and the other lamb at about sundown.

Exodus 29:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ For the first lamb: a tenth of fine flour mixed with pressed oil (the fourth part of a hin) and a drink offering: the fourth part of a hin of wine.

UST

⁴⁰ With the first lamb, also {offer} two liters of finely ground wheat flour mixed with a liter of the best kind of olive oil, and one liter of wine as a drink-offering.

What must be offered with the first lamb?

With the first lamb, a tenth of an ephah of fine flour mixed with the fourth part of a hin of oil from pressed olives, and the fourth part of a hin of wine as a drink offering, must be offered.

Exodus 29:41**ULT**

⁴¹ And you shall offer the second lamb between the evenings. You shall offer the same grain offering as in the morning and the same drink offering with it for a scent of appeasement, a fire offering to Yahweh.

UST

⁴¹ In the evening, when you sacrifice the other lamb, offer the same amounts of flour, olive oil, and wine as you did in the morning. This will be an offering to me, Yahweh, that they will burn, and its smell will please me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:42**ULT**

⁴² It shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations, at the entrance to the tent of meeting before the face of Yahweh, there where I will meet with you to speak to you there.

UST

⁴² You and your descendants must continue making these offerings to me, Yahweh, throughout all future generations. You must offer them at the entrance to the sacred tent. That is where I will meet with you and speak to you.

Where were the lambs to be offered?

The lambs had to be offered at the entrance to the Dwelling before Yahweh.

Exodus 29:43**ULT**

⁴³ And I will meet with the sons of Israel there, and it will be set apart by my glory.

UST

⁴³ That is where I will meet with the Israelites, and the brilliant light of my presence will cause that place to be holy.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ And I will set apart the tent of meeting and the altar. And I will set apart Aaron and his sons to be priests to me.

UST

⁴⁴ I will dedicate the sacred tent and the altar. I will also dedicate Aaron and his sons to be my priests.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 29:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ And I will live among the sons of Israel and will be their God.

UST

⁴⁵ I will live with the Israelites, and I will be their God.

Where would Yahweh live?

Yahweh would live among the Israelites and be their God.

Exodus 29:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ And they will know that I am Yahweh their God, who brought them out from the land of Egypt to live among them. I am Yahweh their God.

UST

⁴⁶ They will know that I, Yahweh their God, am the one who brought them out of Egypt in order that I might live among them. I am Yahweh, the God whom they worship.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30**Exodus 30:1****ULT**

¹ And you shall make an altar, a place of burning of incense. You shall make it with wood of acacias,

UST

¹ Make an altar from acacia wood for burning incense.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:2**ULT**

² Its length shall be one cubit and its width shall be one cubit. It shall be square, and its height shall be two cubits. Its horns {shall be} part of it.

UST

² It is to be square, one-half meter on each side. It is to be one meter high. Make {projections that look like} horns on the same block of wood as the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:3**ULT**

³ And you shall overlay it with pure gold—its top and all around its sides and its horns—and you shall make for it a border of gold around it.

UST

³ Cover the top and the four sides, including the projections, with pure gold. Put a gold molding all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:4**ULT**

⁴ And you shall make two rings of gold for it under its border on its two sides. You shall make them on its two sides. They will be housings for the poles for carrying it with.

UST

⁴ Make two gold rings and attach them to the altar below the molding, one on each side of the altar. These rings are to hold the poles for carrying the altar.

What is the purpose of the rings?

The rings must be holders for poles to carry the altar.

Exodus 30:5**ULT**

⁵ And you shall make the poles of wood of acacias, and you shall overlay them with gold.

UST

⁵ Make these two poles from acacia wood and cover them with gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:6**ULT**

⁶ And you shall place it before the face of the curtain that is over the Box of the Testimony. It shall be before the face of the atonement lid that is over the Testimony, where I will meet with you.

UST

⁶ Put this incense altar outside the curtain that hangs in front of the sacred chest. (The chest that has a lid covering the stone slabs, where I will talk with you.)

Where must Moses put the incense altar?

Moses must put the incense altar before the curtain that is by the Box of the Testimony.

Exodus 30:7**ULT**

⁷ And Aaron shall cause smoke on it, incense of fragrance. Morning by morning, when he makes the lamps good, he shall cause it to smoke,

UST

⁷ Aaron must burn sweet-smelling incense on this altar. He must burn some every morning when he takes care of the lamps,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:8**ULT**

⁸ and when Aaron lifts up the lamps between the evenings, he will make it smoke. Incense will be continually before the face of Yahweh throughout your generations.

UST

⁸ and he must burn some in the evening when he lights the lamps. Always keep incense burning for me throughout all future generations.

What is the only incense that can be burned on the incense altar? (vv8-9)

When Aaron lights the lamps again in the evening, he must burn incense on the incense altar. But no other incense must be offered on the incense altar.

Exodus 30:9**ULT**

⁹ You shall not offer up strange incense or a burnt offering or a grain offering on it. And you shall not pour a drink offering on it.

UST

⁹ Do not burn on the altar any incense that I have not told you to burn, or burn any animal on it, or any flour offering for me, nor pour any wine on it as an offering.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Aaron shall make atonement on its horns once a year. From the blood of the purification of the atonement once a year he shall make atonement for it throughout your generations. It is a holiest holy thing to Yahweh."

UST

¹⁰ Once a year, Aaron must take the purifying blood from the annual sacrifice that covers up the bad things people do and put it on the projections on the altar to cover the altar's flaws. {Each high priest} will cover the altar's flaws{this way} throughout all future generations. The altar will be very holy, dedicated to me, Yahweh."

How often must Aaron make atonement on the horns of the incense altar?

Aaron must make atonement on the horns of the incense altar once a year.

Exodus 30:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹¹ Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:12**ULT**

¹² "When you lift up the head of the sons of Israel to count them, then each man shall give the ransom of his life to Yahweh when counting them. And there will not be a plague among them when counting them.

UST

¹² "Whenever {your leaders} count to find out how many Israelites there are, each man who {they} count must pay a price to me to save his life. This is so I do not cause the people to become sick and die when {the leaders} count them.

Why must each person give a ransom for his life to Yahweh?

Each person must give a ransom for his life to Yahweh so that there would be no plague among them when Moses counted them.

Exodus 30:13**ULT**

¹³ Every passer over to the counted ones shall give this: half of a shekel, according to the shekel of the sanctuary (the shekel is 20 gerahs). The half shekel is an offering to Yahweh.

UST

¹³ When a man walks by a leader so he can count him he must pay {silver} that weighs half of a standard weight. (Use the official tabernacle weight standard, which is about 11 grams.) This half-weight {of silver} is an offering to me, Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Every passer over to the counted ones, from a son of 20 years and up, shall give the contribution of Yahweh.

UST

¹⁴ Every man who is at least 20 years old must pay this amount to me, Yahweh, when he walks by a leader so the leader can count him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:15**ULT**

¹⁵ The rich shall not increase, and the poor shall not decrease from the half-shekel for giving the contribution of Yahweh to cover over your lives.

UST

¹⁵ Rich men must not pay more than this amount, and poor men must not pay less than this amount when they pay this money to me, Yahweh, to save their lives.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And you shall take the silver of ransoms from the sons of Israel, and you shall give it to the work of the tent of meeting. And it shall be as a reminder for the sons of Israel before the face of Yahweh to cover over your lives."

UST

¹⁶ Take the life-saving money from the Israelites and use it for work on the sacred tent. It will remind me, Yahweh, that the Israelites have paid money to save their lives."

After Moses received the atonement money from the Israelites, how was he required to allocate it?

After Moses received the atonement money from the Israelites, he had to allocate it to the work of the Dwelling.

Exodus 30:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹⁷ Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:18**ULT**

¹⁸ "And you shall make a basin of bronze and its base of bronze for washing. And you shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it.

UST

¹⁸ "Make a bronze washbasin and a bronze base for it. Put it between the sacred tent and the altar and fill it with water.

Where must Moses put the large bronze basin?

Moses must put it between the Dwelling and the altar.

Exodus 30:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in it.

UST

¹⁹ Aaron and his sons must wash their hands and their feet in the basin.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:20**ULT**

²⁰ When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, and they will not die. Also when they go near to the altar to serve by causing a fire offering to Yahweh to smoke,

UST

²⁰ They must wash with water before they enter the sacred tent so they will not die. Before they come to the altar to burn offerings as sacrifices to me, Yahweh,

What must Aaron and his sons do when they go into the Dwelling or when they go near to the altar to serve Yahweh by burning an offering?

When they go into the Dwelling or when they go near to the altar to serve Yahweh by burning an offering, they must wash with water.

Exodus 30:21**ULT**

²¹ then they shall wash their hands and their feet, and they will not die. And this shall be a statute forever for them, for him and his offspring throughout their generations."

UST

²¹ they must wash their hands and their feet so that they will not die. This will be a ritual for them and every generation of men descended from Aaron for all time."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:22**ULT**

²² And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

²² Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:23**ULT**

²³ “As for you, take the best spices: myrrh of flowing, 500, and cinnamon of fragrance, its half, 250, and cane of fragrance, 250,

UST

²³ “Collect to yourself some of the finest spices—six kilograms of liquid myrrh, and then half that much: three kilograms of sweet-smelling cinnamon, three kilograms of a sweet-smelling cane,

What are the ingredients in holy anointing oil? (vv23-25)

The ingredients in holy anointing oil are 500 shekels of flowing myrrh, 250 shekels of sweet-smelling cinnamon, 250 shekels of sweet-smelling cane, 500 shekels of cassia, measured by the weight of the shekel of the sanctuary, and one hin of olive oil.

Exodus 30:24**ULT**

²⁴ and cassia, 500, —according to the shekel of the sanctuary—and oil of olive, a hin.

UST

²⁴ and six kilograms of cassia. {Weigh everything} according to the tabernacle standard. Also, {collect} four liters of olive oil.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:25**ULT**

²⁵ And you shall make it {into} an oil of anointment of holiness, an ointment from an ointment mixture, the work of an ointment mixer. It shall be an oil of anointment of holiness.

UST

²⁵ Make a sacred oil for anointing with these ingredients. A perfume mixer must mix this mixed perfume. It will be a sacred oil for anointing.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:26**ULT**

²⁶ And you shall anoint with it the tent of meeting and the Box of the Testimony

UST

²⁶ Use this oil to anoint the sacred tent, the sacred chest,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:27**ULT**

²⁷ and the table and all of its utensils and the lampstand and its equipment and the altar of incense

UST

²⁷ the table and all the things that the priests use with it, the lampstand and all the things that the priests use to take care of it, the altar for burning incense,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:28**ULT**

²⁸ and the altar of burnt offerings and all of its equipment and the basin and its stand.

UST

²⁸ and the altar for burning sacrifices, and all the things that the priests use with it, and the washbasin and its base.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:29**ULT**

²⁹ And you shall set them apart, and they will be holiest holy things. Anything that touches them will be set apart.

UST

²⁹ {In that way,} you will dedicate those items to me. They will be so very holy that they will make anything that touches them holy too.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:30**ULT**

³⁰ And you shall anoint Aaron and his sons and set them apart to be priests to me.

UST

³⁰ Dedicate Aaron and his sons to be my priests by anointing them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:31**ULT**

³¹ And you shall speak to the sons of Israel, saying, 'This will be my oil of anointment of holiness throughout your generations.

UST

³¹ Tell the Israelites, 'This oil will be my sacred oil for anointing throughout all future generations.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:32**ULT**

³² It shall not be poured on the body of a man, and you shall not make anything like it with its formula. It is holy; it shall be holy to you.

UST

³² You must not pour it on the bodies of people {who are not priests}, and you must not make other oil to be like it by mixing those same things. This oil is reserved for me, and you must consider it sacred.

What must not be done with the holy anointing oil?

It must not be applied to people's skin, nor must any oil like it with the same formula be made, because it is consecrated.

Exodus 30:33**ULT**

³³ A man that mixes its like or that puts any of it on a stranger shall be cut off from his people."

UST

³³ You must drive out from Israel anyone who makes a perfume like this or who puts it on anyone who is not a priest."

What must happen to the person who makes anything like the incense or holy anointing oil to use as a perfume?

Whoever makes anything like it to use as a perfume must be cut off from his people.

Exodus 30:34**ULT**

³⁴ And Yahweh said to Moses, “Take to yourself spices—stacte, and onycha, and galbanum—spices and pure frankincense. They shall each be in equal amounts.

UST

³⁴ Yahweh also said to Moses, “Collect equal parts of several sweet spices: stacte, onycha, galbanum, and pure frankincense.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:35**ULT**

³⁵ And you shall make it {into} incense, an ointment, the work of an ointment mixer: salted, pure, holy.

UST

³⁵ A perfume mixer must mix these, along with salt, into a perfumed incense. It will be clean and sacred.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:36**ULT**

³⁶ And you shall pulverize some of it until pulverized. And you shall put some of it before the face of the testimony in the tent of meeting, where I will meet with you. It will be a holiest holy thing to you.

UST

³⁶ Beat some of it into a fine powder. Then take some of it into the sacred tent and set it in front of the sacred chest where I meet you. You all must consider this incense to be very sacred.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:37**ULT**

³⁷ And the incense that you will make, you shall not make {any} with its formula for yourselves. It must be holy to Yahweh for you.

UST

³⁷ The people must not mix the same spices to make this incense for themselves. They must consider this incense sacred, only for me, Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 30:38**ULT**

³⁸ A man that makes its like to smell it shall be cut off from his people.”

UST

³⁸ You must drive out from Israel anyone who makes a perfume like this.”

What must happen to the person who makes anything like the incense or holy anointing oil to smell it?

Whoever makes anything like it to smell it must be cut off from his people.

Exodus 31

Exodus 31:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹ Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:2

ULT

² "See, I have called by name Bezalel son of Uri son of Hur, from the tribe of Judah.

UST

² "Pay attention. I have chosen a man named Bezalel, son of Uri and grandson of Hur, from the tribe descended from Judah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:3

ULT

³ And I have filled him with the Spirit of God, with skill and with understanding and with knowledge and with all kinds of craftsmanship

UST

³ I will cause my spirit to teach him to know how to make all kinds of fine goods wisely and intelligently.

What abilities would Bezabel have because Yahweh filled him with his spirit? (vv3-5)

Yahweh filled Bezalel with his spirit to give him wisdom, understanding, and knowledge for all kinds of craftsmanship, to make artistic designs and to work in gold, silver, and bronze; also to cut and set stones and to carve wood—to do all kinds of craftsmanship.

Exodus 31:4

ULT

⁴ to design designs, to work in gold and in silver and in bronze

UST

⁴ He can engrave skillful designs in gold, silver, and bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:5**ULT**

⁵ and in carving of precious stones for setting and in carving of wood, to do all kinds of craftsmanship.

UST

⁵ He can cut jewels and enclose them in tiny gold settings. He can carve things from wood and do other skilled work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:6**ULT**

⁶ And behold, I have given with him Oholiab son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan. And I have put skill into the hearts of all of the skilled of heart, and they shall make all that I have commanded you:

UST

⁶ Pay attention! I have also appointed Oholiab son of Ahisamach, from the tribe of Dan, to work with him. I have also given special ability to other skilled men in order that they can make all the things that I have commanded you to make.

Why did Yahweh put skill into the hearts of all who were wise?

Yahweh put skill into the hearts of all who were wise so that they may make all that he commanded them.

Exodus 31:7**ULT**

⁷ the tent of meeting and the Box of the Testimony, and the atonement lid that is on it and all of the furniture of the tent,

UST

⁷ Those things include: The sacred tent; the sacred chest with its lid on top of it; all the other things that will be inside the sacred tent,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:8**ULT**

⁸ the table and its utensils and the pure lampstand and all its equipment and the altar of incense

UST

⁸ the table and all the things that the priests use with it, the pure {gold} lampstand and all the things that the priests use to take care of it, the altar for burning incense,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:9**ULT**

⁹ and the altar of burnt offerings and all its equipment and the basin and its base

UST

⁹ the altar for burning sacrifices and all the things the priests use with it, and the washbasin with its base;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:10**ULT**

¹⁰ and the finely woven clothing and the clothing of holiness for Aaron the priest and the clothing of his sons to {be} priests

UST

¹⁰ the beautiful, sacred vestments for Aaron and his sons to wear when they work as priests;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:11**ULT**

¹¹ and the oil of anointing and the incense of fragrance for the sanctuary. They shall make according to all that I have commanded you."

UST

¹¹ the oil for anointing, and the sweet-smelling incense for the Holy Place. The craftsmen must make all these things exactly as I have told you that they should do."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:12**ULT**

¹² And Yahweh said to Moses, saying,

UST

¹² Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:13**ULT**

¹³ “And you, speak to the sons of Israel, saying: ‘Surely you shall keep my Sabbaths, for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations so that you may know that I am Yahweh, who sets you apart.

UST

¹³ “Tell the Israelites, ‘Constantly obey {my instructions regarding} the Sabbath days {for rest}. Those days will remind me and you and your descendants, throughout all future generations, that I, Yahweh, have dedicated you {to be my people}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And you shall keep the Sabbath, for it is holy to you.’ The profaner of it shall surely be put to death, for every worker of work on it, that person shall be cut off from his people.

UST

¹⁴ You must obey my rules about the Sabbath days for rest, because you must regard them as dedicated to me. You must kill people who disrespect these days by working on them. You must remove them from Israel.

What would happen to anyone who defiled or worked on the Sabbath?

Everyone who defiled the Sabbath must surely be put to death. Anyone who worked on the Sabbath must surely be cut off from his people.

Exodus 31:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Work shall be done six days, but the seventh day is a Sabbath of Sabbath, holy to Yahweh. Every worker of work on the Sabbath day shall surely be put to death.

UST

¹⁵ You may work for six days {each week}, but the seventh day {of each week} is a solemn Sabbath-rest day, dedicated to me, Yahweh. You must execute anyone who does any work on a Sabbath day {of rest}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the sons of Israel shall keep the Sabbath to celebrate the Sabbath throughout their generations. A covenant of eternity

UST

¹⁶ The Israelites must respect the Sabbath {days of rest}, and rest on them throughout all future generations. This agreement never ends

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 31:17**ULT**

¹⁷ is between me and the sons of Israel. It is a sign forever, for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested and was refreshed."

UST

¹⁷ between me and the Israelites. It will remind you forever that I, Yahweh, created the heavens and the earth in six days, and on the seventh day I stopped doing that work and recuperated."

Why would the Sabbath always be a sign between Yahweh and the Israelites?

The Sabbath would always be a sign between Yahweh and the Israelites, for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested and was refreshed.

Exodus 31:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And as he finished speaking with him on the mountain of Sinai, he gave to Moses the two tablets of the Testimony, tablets of stone, written by the finger of God.

UST

¹⁸ When Yahweh finished talking with Moses on the top of Mount Sinai, he gave him the two stone slabs on which he had engraved his commandments with his own fingers.

Who wrote the two tablets of covenant decrees?

Yahweh gave Moses two tablets of covenant decrees written on by Yahweh's own hand.

Exodus 32

Exodus 32:1

ULT

¹ And the people saw that Moses delayed in coming down from the mountain, and the people gathered themselves around Aaron and said to him, "Arise, make gods for us that shall go before our faces, for this Moses, the man who brought us up from the land of Egypt, we do not know what has happened to him."

UST

¹ Moses stayed on top of the mountain for a long time. When the people saw that he was not returning, they went to Aaron and said to him, "Get up and make us gods who will lead us on our journey. We do not know what happened to that man Moses, who brought us here out of Egypt."

When did the people gather around Aaron and ask him to make an idol?

When the people saw that Moses delayed in coming down the mountain, they gathered around Aaron and asked him to make an idol.

Exodus 32:2

ULT

² And Aaron said to them, "Tear off the rings of gold that are on the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters and bring them to me."

UST

² Aaron replied, "Take your wives' and your children's gold earrings from them, and bring them to me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:3

ULT

³ And all the people tore the rings of gold off themselves that were on their ears and brought them to Aaron.

UST

³ So the people took off all their own gold earrings and brought them to Aaron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:4**ULT**

⁴ And he took it from their hand, and fashioned it with a tool, and he made a calf of molten metal. And they said, "These are your gods, Israel, who brought you up from the land of Egypt."

UST

⁴ After he received the gold, he {melted it in a fire.} He molded the softened gold and made {a statue that looked like} a young bull. The people {saw it and} said, "This is the Israelite god who rescued us from Egypt!"

Who received the gold from the people, fashioned it in a mold, and made it into a molded calf?

Aaron received the gold from them, fashioned it in a mold, and made it into a molded calf.

Exodus 32:5**ULT**

⁵ And Aaron saw, and he built an altar before the face of it, and Aaron proclaimed and said, "Tomorrow will be a festival to Yahweh."

UST

⁵ When Aaron saw {how the people reacted}, he built an altar in front of the bull. Then he announced, "Tomorrow we will have a celebration to {honor} Yahweh!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:6**ULT**

⁶ And they arose early the next day and offered burnt offerings and brought peace offerings. And the people sat down to eat and to drink and got up to play.

UST

⁶ So early the next morning the people {killed animals} and burnt them as sacrifices on the altar. They also brought sacrifices to restore fellowship with others. Then they sat down to eat and to drink {wine}. Then they got up and partied.

After the people offered burnt offerings and brought fellowship offerings, what did they do?

After the people offered burnt offerings and brought fellowship offerings, they sat down to eat and to drink, and then got up to carouse in wild celebration.

Exodus 32:7**ULT**

⁷ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Go! Descend! For your people, whom you brought up from the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves.

UST

⁷ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down from the mountain, because your people, the ones that you brought up here from Egypt, are acting perversely!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:8**ULT**

⁸ They have quickly turned from the way that I commanded them. They have made a calf of molten metal for themselves and have bowed before it and sacrificed to it. And they have said, 'These are your gods, Israel, that brought you up from the land of Egypt.'"

UST

⁸ They have already stopped obeying my commands about how to live. From melted gold, they have made a statue {that looks like} a young bull. They have worshiped it and offered sacrifices to it. They are saying, 'This is the Israelite god who rescued us from Egypt!'"

What did the people say was the god who brought them up out of the land of Egypt?

The people said the golden calf was the god who brought them up out of the land of Egypt.

Exodus 32:9**ULT**

⁹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "I have seen this people, and behold, it is a people hard of neck.

UST

⁹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "I have been observing these people. Look at how obstinate they are.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:10**ULT**

¹⁰ So now, leave me alone! And let my nose burn against them, and I will destroy them. And I will make you into a great nation."

UST

¹⁰ Because of this, I am very angry with them, so I am going to destroy them. Do not try to stop me! Then I will cause you {and your descendants} to become a great nation."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:11**ULT**

¹¹ But Moses entreated the face of Yahweh his God. And he said, “Yahweh, why does your nose burn against your people whom you have brought out from the land of Egypt with great power and with a strong hand?

UST

¹¹ But Moses pleaded with his God, Yahweh, and said, “Yahweh, please do not be angry with your people. These are the people whom you saved from Egypt with great power and mighty works!

After Yahweh became angry, what did Moses do?

Moses tried to calm down Yahweh his God.

Exodus 32:12**ULT**

¹² Why should the Egyptians say, saying, ‘He brought them out with evil intent, to kill them in the mountains and to destroy them from on the face of the ground? Turn from your burning nose and repent from the evil to your people.

UST

¹² {If you destroy them} the Egyptians will say that you had a wicked plan. {They will say} you led the Israelites out to the mountains to kill them and to remove them entirely from the earth. Stop being angry and relent from punishing your people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:13**ULT**

¹³ Remember Abraham and Isaac and Israel, your servants that you swore to them by yourself and spoke to them, ‘I will cause your descendants to increase as the stars of the heavens, and I will give to your descendants all this land of which I have spoken. And they will inherit it forever.”

UST

¹³ Recall your servants Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. You solemnly promised them, ‘I will enable you to have as many descendants as the stars that are in the sky. I will give those descendants all this land that I am talking about. It will be their land forever.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Yahweh repented from the evil that he had spoken to do to his people.

UST

¹⁴ So Yahweh relented. He did not punish his people as he had said he would do.

From what did Yahweh relent?

Yahweh relented from the punishment that he had said he would inflict on his people.

Exodus 32:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Moses turned and went down from the mountain and the two tablets of the testimony {were} in his hand. The tablets were written on both their sides, on this {side} and on that {side} they were written.

UST

¹⁵ Then Moses turned around and went down the mountain. He was carrying in his hands the two stone slabs on which Yahweh had inscribed his commandments. He had inscribed on both sides of the slabs, both front and back.

On which parts of the tablets did Yahweh write?

The tablets were written on both their sides, on both the front and the back.

Exodus 32:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the tablets, they {were} the work of God. And the writing, it {was} the writing of God, {it} was engraved on the tablets.

UST

¹⁶ As for the slabs, God had made them. As for the inscription, God had inscribed it. He had engraved on the slabs.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Joshua heard the noise of the people in its shouting, and he said to Moses, “{There is} the noise of war in the camp.”

UST

¹⁷ Joshua heard the sound of the people shouting. So he said to Moses, “There is a noise in the camp that sounds like the noise of a battle!”

When Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, what did he think was the problem?

When Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he thought there was the noise of combat in the camp.

Exodus 32:18**ULT**

¹⁸ But Moses said, “There is not the sound of singing of strength, and there is not the sound of singing of weakness, the sound of singing I am hearing.”

UST

¹⁸ But Moses said, “That is not a victory shout; or a defeated cry. I hear singing!”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And it happened, as he approached to the camp, that he saw the calf and dancing, and the nose of Moses burned, and he threw the tablets from his hands and shattered them under the mountain.

UST

¹⁹ As soon as Moses came close to the camp and saw the statue of the bull and the people dancing, he became very angry. He flung the stone slabs down {onto the ground} at the base of the mountain, and they broke completely.

After Moses saw the calf, what did he do to the tablets?

He threw the tablets out of his hands and broke them at the bottom of the mountain.

Exodus 32:20**ULT**

²⁰ And he took the calf that they had made and burned {it} in the fire and ground {it} until it was fine and scattered {it} on the face of the water and caused the sons of Israel to drink {it}.

UST

²⁰ Then he took the statue of the bull that they had made and melted it in the fire. {When it cooled,} he ground it into fine powder. Then he threw the powder on top of the water and forced the Israelites to drink it.

What did Moses do to the calf?

Moses took the calf that the people had made, burned it, ground it to powder, and poured it into the water. Then he made the people of Israel drink it.

Exodus 32:21**ULT**

²¹ And Moses said to Aaron, "What did this people do to you, that you have brought a great sin on them?"

UST

²¹ Then Moses said to Aaron, "What did these people do to you that you caused them to sin so much?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:22**ULT**

²² And Aaron said, "Do not let {your} nose burn, my lord. You know the people, that it {is/was} in evil.

UST

²² Aaron replied, "Please do not be angry with me, my lord. You know how likely these people are to do wicked things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:23**ULT**

²³ And they said to me, 'Make for us a god that will go before our faces. As for this Moses, the man that brought us up from the land of Egypt, we do not know what has happened to him.'

UST

²³ They said to me, 'Make us a god to lead us because we do not know what has happened to that Moses guy who brought us out of Egypt!'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:24**ULT**

²⁴ And I said to them, 'Whoever has gold, take it off yourself.' And they gave {it} to me, and I threw it in the fire, and this calf came out."

UST

²⁴ So I said to them, 'Everyone who is wearing {pieces of} gold {jewelry} should take them off.' So they {took them off and} gave them to me. I threw them into the fire, and out came this statue of a young bull!"

According to Aaron, how was the calf made?

According to Aaron, the people gave him gold and he threw it into the fire, and out came the calf.

Exodus 32:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Moses saw the people, that it was let loose, for Aaron had let it loose, to mockery by the risers-up against them.

UST

²⁵ Moses saw that Aaron had allowed the people to act wildly, so that their enemies would laugh at them.

Who had let the people get out of control?

Aaron had let them get out of control.

Exodus 32:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Moses stood in the gate of the camp and said, "Who {is} for Yahweh, to me!" And all of the sons of Levi gathered themselves to him.

UST

²⁶ So he stood at the entrance to the camp and shouted, "Everyone who is loyal to Yahweh, come close to me!" All the men in the tribe of Levi gathered around him.

Who gathered around Moses when he commanded everyone on Yahweh's side to come to him?

When Moses commanded everyone on Yahweh's side to come to him, all the Levites gathered around him.

Exodus 32:27**ULT**

²⁷ And he said to them, "Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: 'Each man put his sword on his side. Pass through and return from gate to gate in the camp and kill each his brother and each his companion and each his neighbor.'"

UST

²⁷ Then he said to them, "Yahweh, the God of the Israelites, commands that every one of you should fasten your sword to your side, and then go through the camp from this entrance to the other one and back again. Each one of you must kill the {unfaithful} men, {even if} they are your brother, your friend, or your neighbor."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:28**ULT**

²⁸ And the sons of Levi did according to the word of Moses. And on that day about 3,000 men from the people fell.

UST

²⁸ The men in the tribe of Levi did what Moses told them to do. They killed 3, 000 Israelite men that day.

What did the Levites do?

The Levites did what Moses ordered, and about 3,000 men out of the people died.

Exodus 32:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Moses said, "Fill your hand for Yahweh today! For a man {was} against his son and against his brother and for putting a blessing on yourselves today."

UST

²⁹ Moses said {to the men in the tribe of Levi}, "Because each of you {killed} even your own son and brother, Yahweh has consecrated and blessed you today."

Why were the Levites placed into Yahweh's service?

They were placed into Yahweh's service, for each of them acted against his brother.

Exodus 32:30**ULT**

³⁰ And it happened the next day that Moses said to the people, "You have sinned a great sin. And now I will go up to Yahweh. Perhaps I can atone for your sin."

UST

³⁰ The next day, Moses said to the people, "You have sinned very greatly. But I will now climb up the mountain {again} to {talk with} Yahweh. Perhaps I can {persuade him to} forgive you for sinning {like this}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:31**ULT**

³¹ And Moses returned to Yahweh and said, "Oh, this people has sinned a great sin and made themselves gods of gold.

UST

³¹ So Moses went back up {the mountain} and said to Yahweh, "These people sinned very greatly when they made for themselves a gold idol {and worshiped it}! Please,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:32**ULT**

³² But now, if you forgive their sin; but if not, please blot me out of your book that you have written."

UST

³² if you would, forgive them for their sin now. But if you will not forgive them, please erase my name from the book in which you have written {your people's names}."

What did Moses want Yahweh to do if Yahweh would not forgive the people's sin?

Moses wanted Yahweh to blot him out of the book Yahweh had written if Yahweh would not forgive the people's sin.

Exodus 32:33**ULT**

³³ But Yahweh said to Moses, "Whoever that sinned against me, I will blot him out from my book.

UST

³³ But Yahweh said to Moses, "Whoever has sinned against me, I will erase their names from that book.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:34**ULT**

³⁴ So now go, lead the people to where I have spoken to you! Behold, my angel will go before your face. But on the day I visit them, then I will visit their sin on them."

UST

³⁴ Now, go lead the Israelites to the place I told you about! Watch for my angel going in front of you. However, sometime I will come and I will punish them for how they sinned."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 32:35**ULT**

³⁵ And Yahweh plagued the people because they had made the calf (that Aaron made).

UST

³⁵ Later Yahweh caused the people to become sick because they had made Aaron make the bull idol.

How did Yahweh punish the people because they had made the calf?

Yahweh sent a plague on the people because they had made the calf.

Exodus 33

Exodus 33:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Go, arise from here, you and the people whom you have brought up from the land of Egypt to the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, 'I will give it to your seed.'

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Get up and go from here with the people whom you led out of Egypt. Go to the land that I promised Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob that I would give to their descendants.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:2

ULT

² And I will send an angel before your face, and I will drive out the Canaanites, the Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites, Hivites and the Jebusites.

UST

² I will send my angel ahead of you, and I will remove the people descended from Canaan, Amor, Heth, Periz, Hiv, and Jebus from that land.

What did Yahweh say he would send before Moses?

Yahweh would send an angel before Moses.

Exodus 33:3

ULT

³ {Go} to a land flowing {with} milk and honey, but I will not go up in your midst, because you {are} a people hard of neck, lest I destroy you on the way."

UST

³ You will go to a land that will be very good for raising livestock and growing crops. But I will not go with you myself, because if I did that, I might annihilate you while you are traveling, because you are very obstinate people."

Why would Yahweh not go up with Moses?

Yahweh would not go up with him, because they were a stubborn people. Yahweh might destroy them on the way.

Exodus 33:4**ULT**

⁴ And the people heard this evil word, and they mourned, and each one did not put his ornaments on him.

UST

⁴⁻⁵ Yahweh told Moses to tell the Israelites, "You are very stubborn. If I were to go with you for even a moment, I would kill you. Now take off your fine things {to show that you are sorry for sinning}. Then I will decide if I will punish you." When the people heard that Yahweh spoke harshly, they were sorry, and no one wore fancy things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh {had} said to Moses, "Say to the sons of Israel, 'You are a people hard of neck. {If} I went up among you {for} one moment, then I {would} destroy you. And now, take your ornaments down from on you, and I will know what I will do to you.'"

UST

⁴⁻⁵ Yahweh told Moses to tell the Israelites, "You are very stubborn. If I were to go with you for even a moment, I would kill you. Now take off your fine things {to show that you are sorry for sinning}. Then I will decide if I will punish you." When the people heard that Yahweh spoke harshly, they were sorry, and no one wore fancy things.

What did Yahweh command the Israelites to take off?

They must take off their jewelry.

Exodus 33:6**ULT**

⁶ And the sons of Israel stripped themselves {of} their ornaments from Mount Horeb.

UST

⁶ From Mount Sinai on, the Israelites took off and left off all their fine things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:7**ULT**

⁷ And Moses would take a tent and would pitch it on the outside of the camp, at a distance from the camp. And he called it the tent of meeting. And it happened, every seeker of Yahweh would go out to the tent of meeting that {was} on the outside of the camp.

UST

⁷ {Until they built the sacred tent,} Moses set up a tent outside the camp, far away. He called it "the tent of meeting." Everyone who wanted Yahweh to decide something for them would go out of the camp to the tent of meeting.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:8**ULT**

⁸ And it happened as Moses went out to the tent, all the people would stand up and each would be stationed {at} the entrance of his tent, and they stared behind Moses until he went into the tent.

UST

⁸ Whenever Moses went out to the tent of meeting, all the people would stand at their own tent entrances and watch him until he had walked into the tent of meeting.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:9**ULT**

⁹ And it happened, as Moses entered the tent, the pillar of cloud would come down and stand {at} the entrance of the tent, and he would speak with Moses.

UST

⁹ Whenever Moses went into the tent of meeting, the tall cloud would come down and stay at the tent entrance, and then {Yahweh} would talk with Moses.

What would happen whenever Moses entered the Dwelling?

Whenever Moses entered the Dwelling, the pillar of cloud would come down and stand at the entrance, and Yahweh would speak with Moses.

Exodus 33:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And all of the people saw the pillar of cloud standing {at} the entrance of the tent, and all of the people would get up and bow down, each {at} the entrance of his tent.

UST

¹⁰ When the people saw the tall cloud standing at the entrance to the tent of meeting, they would all bow to worship Yahweh at their own tent entrances.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Yahweh would speak to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. Then Moses would return to the camp, but his servant Joshua son of Nun, a young man, would not withdraw from the midst of the tent.

UST

¹¹ Yahweh would speak directly to Moses like someone speaks to his friend. Then Moses would return to the camp. But his young helper, Joshua son of Nun, would stay in the tent of meeting.

How would Yahweh speak to Moses?

Yahweh would speak to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend.

Exodus 33:12**ULT**

¹² And Moses said to Yahweh, "See, you {have been} saying to me, 'Take this people up,' but you have not caused me to know whom you will send with me. And you have said, 'I know you by name, and you have also found favor in my eyes.'

UST

¹² Moses said to Yahweh, "Please pay attention. You told me to lead the Israelites {to the land that you will show me}. But you have not told me whom you will send {to help} me! You also said that you know me well and that you are pleased with me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:13**ULT**

¹³ And now please, if I have found favor in your eyes, please cause me to know your ways, and I will know you so that I can find favor in your eyes. And see that this nation is your people.”

UST

¹³ So now, if you are truly pleased with me, I ask you, please tell me the things that you are going to do in order that I may know you better and continue to please you. Please remember that the Israelites are the people whom you chose to belong to you.”

What did Moses want Yahweh to show him? Why?

Moses wanted Yahweh to show him his ways so that Moses might know him and continue to find favor in his sight.

Exodus 33:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And he said, “My face will go, and I will cause rest for you.”

UST

¹⁴ Yahweh replied, “I will go with you and relieve you.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And he said to him, “If your face {is} not going, do not take us up from here.

UST

¹⁵ Moses replied to Yahweh, “If you do not go {with me}, do not make us leave this place.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And in what then will it be known that I have found favor in your eyes, I and your people? {Is it} not in your going with us? And I and your people shall be distinct from all of the people that {are} on the face of the earth."

UST

¹⁶ The only way that others will know that you are pleased with me and with your people is if you go with us! If you go with us, it will show that we are different from all the other nations on the earth."

How would it be known that Moses found favor in Yahweh's sight?

It would be known that Moses found favor in Yahweh's sight if Yahweh went with them so that they were different from all the other peoples that were on the surface of the earth.

Exodus 33:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Yahweh said to Moses, "I will also do this thing that you have spoken, for you have found favor in my eyes, and I know you by name."

UST

¹⁷ Yahweh replied to Moses, "I will do what you have asked, because I know you well and I am pleased with you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And he said, "Please show me your glory."

UST

¹⁸ Then Moses said, "Please let me see how glorious you are."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And he said, "I myself will cause all my goodness to pass over above your face, and I will proclaim in the name of Yahweh before your face: and I will favor whom I will favor, and I will be compassionate to whom I will be compassionate."

UST

¹⁹ Yahweh replied, "I will display to you how good I am and tell you {what} my name Yahweh {means}. I will act kindly to anyone I choose, and I will act mercifully to anyone I choose."

To whom did Yahweh say he would be gracious and merciful?

Yahweh said he would be gracious to whom he would be gracious and that he would show mercy on whom he would show mercy.

Exodus 33:20**ULT**

²⁰ But he said, "You are not able to see my face, for mankind can not see me and live."

UST

²⁰ But you cannot see my face, because anyone who sees my face will die.

Why could Moses not see Yahweh's face?

Moses could not see Yahweh's face, for no one could see him and live.

Exodus 33:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh said, "Behold, a place with me, and you shall station yourself on the rock."

UST

²¹ But look! Here is a place close to me where you can stand on a large rock.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:22**ULT**

²² And it will happen, while my glory passes over, that I will put you in a crevice of the rock, and my hand will cover over you until I have passed over.

UST

²² When my glorious {light} goes by you, I will put you in a large hole in the rock and cover you with my hand until I have gone by you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 33:23**ULT**

²³ Then I will take away my hand, and you will see my back, but my face will not be seen."

UST

²³ Then I will take my hand away, and you will see my back, but you will not see my face."

When Yahweh would take away his hand, what would Moses see?

When Yahweh would take away his hand, Moses would see his back, but Yahweh's face would not be seen.

Exodus 34

Exodus 34:1

ULT

¹ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Carve for yourself two tablets of stone like the first. And I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets that you broke.

UST

¹ Yahweh kept talking to Moses, "Cut two slabs of stone like the first slabs, the ones that you smashed. Then I will write the same thing on them as was on the first slabs.

What would Yahweh write on the new tablets?

Yahweh would write on the new tablets the words that were on the first tablets, the tablets that Moses broke.

Exodus 34:2

ULT

² And be ready by morning, and in the morning come up to Mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me on the top of the mountain.

UST

² Get ready tomorrow morning, and come up and stand before me at the top of Mount Sinai.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:3

ULT

³ And a man shall not come up with you and also let a man not be seen on all of the mountain. Also let not the flocks and the herds graze to the front of that mountain."

UST

³ Do not allow anyone to come up with you. I do not want anyone else to be anywhere on the mountain. Do not even allow any sheep or cattle to eat grass near the mountain."

Who was allowed anywhere on the mountain?

No one besides Moses was allowed anywhere on the mountain.

Exodus 34:4**ULT**

⁴ And he carved two tablets of stone like the first, and Moses got up early in the morning and went up to Mount Sinai as Yahweh had commanded him. And he took the two tablets of stone in his hand.

UST

⁴ So Moses cut two slabs of stone like the first ones. He rose early the next morning, picked up the slabs, and carried them in his hands up to the top of Mount Sinai, as Yahweh had told him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh came down in the cloud and stood with him there, and he pronounced in the name of Yahweh.

UST

⁵ Then Yahweh came down in the tall cloud and stood there with Moses. Then Yahweh called out his name, "Yahweh."

When Yahweh came down in the cloud and stood with Moses, what did he pronounce?

When Yahweh came down in the cloud and stood with Moses, he pronounced the name "Yahweh".

Exodus 34:6**ULT**

⁶ And Yahweh passed over above his face and proclaimed, "Yahweh, Yahweh, a God compassionate and gracious, long of nostril and abounding in covenant faithfulness and trustworthiness,

UST

⁶ Yahweh passed in front of him and called out, "I am Yahweh God. I always act mercifully and kindly toward people, and I do not get angry quickly. I abundantly love and faithfully do what I promise for my people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:7**ULT**

⁷ keeping covenant faithfulness to thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression, and sin. But he will surely not acquit, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the sons and on the sons of the sons, on the third and on the fourth."

UST

⁷ I abundantly love people for thousands of generations. I forgive people for doing wrong, transgressing, and sinning. But I will certainly punish the guilty. If people do wrong, I cause that to affect their descendants, down to the third and fourth generation."

Would Yahweh clear the guilty?

Yahweh would by no means clear the guilty.

Exodus 34:8**ULT**

⁸ And Moses hurried and bowed to the ground and prostrated himself.

UST

⁸ Quickly Moses bowed low down on the ground and worshiped Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:9**ULT**

⁹ And he said, "Please, if I have found favor in your eyes, my Lord, may my Lord please go among us, for this {is} a people hard of neck. And forgive our iniquity and our sin and inherit us."

UST

⁹ He said, "My Lord, if you are now pleased with me, I ask that you go with us. These people are very stubborn, but forgive us for all our sins, and accept us as the people who belong to you forever."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he said, "Behold, I am about to cut a covenant: before all of your people, I will do wonders that have not been created in all of the earth and in all of the nations. And all of the people that you are in the midst of will see the work of Yahweh, for it {is} fear-filling, what I {am} doing with you.

UST

¹⁰ Yahweh replied, "Pay attention! I am going to remind you of what I agreed with the Israelites. {As for me,} I will perform great miracles. These will be miracles that no one has ever done on the earth in any people group. Every nation around them will see the great things that I, Yahweh, will do. I will do things for you all that will make everyone revere me.

What was Yahweh about to make?

Yahweh was about to make a covenant.

Exodus 34:11**ULT**

¹¹ Keep for yourself what I am commanding today. Behold I am about to drive out from before your face the Amorites and the Canaanites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Hivites and the Jebusites.

UST

¹¹ Obey what I am about to command you today. I will surely force the Amorites and the Canaanites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Hivites and the Jebusites to leave the land for you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:12**ULT**

¹² Guard yourself, lest you cut a covenant with the inhabitant of the land where you are about to go into, lest he become as a trap in your midst.

UST

¹² Be careful that you do not agree to live peacefully with any of the people who live in the land into which you are going. If you do that, {you will begin to do the evil things that they do.} It will be like falling into a trap.

What would happen if the Israelites made a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where they were going?

If they made a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where they were going, the inhabitants would become a trap among the Israelites.

Exodus 34:13**ULT**

¹³ Instead, their altars you shall break down, and their pillars you shall smash, and his Asherah poles you shall cut down.

UST

¹³ Rather, you must tear down their altars, destroy their idols, and cut down the poles that they use to worship Asherah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:14**ULT**

¹⁴ For you shall not bow to another god, for Yahweh—Jealous {is} his name—he {is} a jealous God.

UST

¹⁴ {Do that} because you must not worship any other god, because I, Yahweh, am passionate for people to recognize that I am the only true God, like a husband is passionate for his wife to love only him.

Why must the Israelites worship no other god?

They must worship no other god, for Yahweh, whose name is 'Jealous,' is a jealous God.

Exodus 34:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Lest you cut a covenant with the inhabitant of the land, and they prostitute after their gods and sacrifice to their gods, and he invite you, and you eat from his sacrifice

UST

¹⁵ {Again,} do not agree to live peacefully with any of the people who live in the land, because when they worship their gods and offer sacrifices to them, they will invite you to join them. Then you will {be unfaithful to me and sin by} eating the food that they sacrifice to their gods.

What would happen if the Israelites ate some of the sacrifices of the inhabitants of the land? (vv15-16)

If the Israelites ate some of the sacrifices of the inhabitants of the land, they would even take some of their daughters for their sons, and their daughters would commit adultery and go after their own gods, and they would make their sons commit adultery and go after their gods.

Exodus 34:16**ULT**

¹⁶ and take from his daughters for your sons, and his daughters prostitute after their gods and cause your sons to prostitute after their gods.

UST

¹⁶ Then you will {sin by} having some of their women to be wives for your sons. These women will worship their own gods. They will also make your sons be unfaithful to me by worshiping those gods.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Do not make for yourselves gods of molten metal.

UST

¹⁷ Do not make your own gods by pouring melted metal into statue molds.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:18**ULT**

¹⁸ You shall keep the Festival of Unleavened Bread. You shall eat unleavened bread seven days, which I commanded you, at the appointed time, the month of Aviv, for in the month of Aviv you came out from Egypt.

UST

¹⁸ Celebrate the Feast of Unleavened Bread the way that I commanded you: eat unleavened bread for seven days in the month called Aviv. I set this time because Aviv is the month when you left Egypt.

Why must the Israelites eat bread without yeast for seven days at the fixed time in the month of Aviv?

The Israelites must eat bread without yeast for seven days at the fixed time in the month of Aviv, for it was in the month of Aviv that the Israelites came out from Egypt.

Exodus 34:19**ULT**

¹⁹ All of the openers of the womb are mine {even from} all of your male livestock, the openers of cattle and of sheep.

UST

¹⁹ All your firstborn sons belong to me. All the firstborn males of your domesticated animals, cows, sheep, and goats, belong to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:20**ULT**

²⁰ And the opener of a donkey you shall ransom with a lamb. And if you do not ransom it, then you shall break his neck. You shall ransom all the firstborn of your sons. And you shall not appear at my face empty-handed.

UST

²⁰ In the case of a firstborn donkey, you must buy it back by killing a lamb instead of it. If you do not buy it back, you must kill the donkey by breaking its neck. You must buy back every one of your firstborn sons. Do not come to worship me without bringing an offering.

What had to happen if the Israelites did not buy back the firstborn of a donkey with a lamb?

If the Israelites did not buy back the firstborn of a donkey with a lamb, then they had to break its neck.

Exodus 34:21**ULT**

²¹ Six days you shall labor, but on the seventh day you shall rest. In plowing time and in harvest time, you shall rest.

UST

²¹ Work six days {each week}, but on the seventh day you must rest. Even during the times when you are plowing the ground or harvesting your crops, you must rest on the seventh day.

What must the Israelites do on the seventh day, even at plowing time and in harvest?

On the seventh day, the Israelites must rest. Even at plowing time and in harvest, they must rest.

Exodus 34:22**ULT**

²² And you shall keep for yourself the Festival of Weeks {with} the first-fruits of the harvest of the wheat, and the Festival of the Gathering at the turning of the year.

UST

²² {In the spring,} when you begin to harvest the first wheat crop, have the Celebration of Weeks, and at the end of the year have the Finished Harvest Celebration.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:23**ULT**

²³ Three times in a year, all your males shall appear before the face of the Lord Yahweh, God of Israel.

UST

²³ Three times every year, all the men must gather together to worship me, the Lord Yahweh, the Israelite's God.

How often must all the men appear before Yahweh?

All the men must appear before Yahweh three times every year.

Exodus 34:24**ULT**

²⁴ For I will drive out nations before your face and expand your borders. And a man will not desire your land when you go up to appear before the face of Yahweh your God three times in a year.

UST

²⁴ Surely, I will force the people groups to leave the land you are going to, and I will make your territory larger. No one will want {to try to conquer} your country while the men come to worship Yahweh your God for these three festivals each year.

Who would desire to invade the land and take it when the Israelites went up to appear before Yahweh three times every year?

No one would desire to invade the land and take it when the Israelites went up to appear before Yahweh three times every year.

Exodus 34:25**ULT**

²⁵ You shall not slaughter the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread, and the sacrifice of the Festival of the Passover shall not remain all night to the morning.

UST

²⁵ Do not sacrifice bread you made with yeast along with blood from an animal sacrifice. Do not keep until the next morning any part of the animals you sacrificed at the Passover celebration.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:26**ULT**

²⁶ You shall bring the first of the first fruits of your ground to the house of Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a young goat in the milk of its mother."

UST

²⁶ {Each year, when you harvest your crops,} take the best of what you harvest first, go to the place where you worship me, and give it to me, Yahweh your God. {When you kill} a young animal, do not cook it by boiling it in its mother's milk."

What must the Israelites bring to Yahweh's house?

They must bring the best of the first fruits from their fields to Yahweh's house.

Exodus 34:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Yahweh said to Moses, "Write these words for yourself, for over the mouth of these words I have cut a covenant with you and with Israel."

UST

²⁷ Yahweh said to Moses, "Write down the words that I have told you. By giving you these commands, I have made an agreement with you and with the Israelites."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:28**ULT**

²⁸ And he was there with Yahweh 40 days and 40 nights; bread he did not eat and water he did not drink. And he wrote on the tablets the words of the covenant, the Ten Words.

UST

²⁸ Moses was there {on the top of the mountain} with Yahweh for 40 days and nights. During that time he did not eat or drink anything. He engraved on the stone slabs the words of the Ten Commandments which were part of Yahweh's solemn agreement.

What did Moses not do when he was with Yahweh for 40 days and nights?

When Moses was with Yahweh for 40 days and nights, he did not eat any food nor drink any water.

Exodus 34:29**ULT**

²⁹ And it happened, as Moses {was} descending from Mount Sinai, with the two tablets of the testimony in the hand of Moses as he {was} descending from the mountain, that Moses did not know that the skin of his face shone while speaking with him.

UST

²⁹ When Moses came back down from Mount Sinai he was carrying the two stone slabs on which he had written the Ten Commandments. His face was very bright from talking to Yahweh, but he did not know it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Aaron and all of the sons of Israel saw Moses, and behold, the skin of his face shone! And they were afraid to come near to him.

UST

³⁰ When Aaron and the Israelites saw Moses, they were amazed that his face was bright, and were afraid to approach him.

When Aaron and the Israelites saw Moses, why were they afraid to come near him?

When Aaron and the Israelites saw Moses, the skin of his face was shining, and they were afraid to come near him.

Exodus 34:31**ULT**

³¹ And Moses called to them, and Aaron and all of the leaders among the congregation returned to him. And Moses spoke to them.

UST

³¹ But Moses summoned them, and Aaron and the other Israelite leaders came back to him, and he talked with them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:32**ULT**

³² And after this, all of the sons of Israel approached, and he commanded them all that Yahweh had spoken with him on Mount Sinai.

UST

³² Afterwards, all the Israelites came near, and Moses told them all that Yahweh had commanded him on Mount Sinai.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 34:33**ULT**

³³ And Moses finished from speaking with them, and he put a veil over his face.

UST

³³ When Moses finished talking to the people, he covered his face with a thin cloth.

When Moses finished speaking with them, what did he put over his face?

When Moses finished speaking with them, he put a veil over his face.

Exodus 34:34**ULT**

³⁴ And whenever Moses went before the face of Yahweh to speak with him, he would remove the veil until he came out. And he would come out, and he would speak to the sons of Israel what he had been commanded.

UST

³⁴ Whenever Moses entered the tent of meeting to talk with Yahweh, he would remove the cloth. When he came back out, he would always tell the Israelite people everything that Yahweh had commanded him to tell them.

When did Moses remove the veil?

Whenever Moses went before Yahweh to speak with him, he would remove the veil.

Exodus 34:35**ULT**

³⁵ And the sons of Israel would see the face of Moses, that the skin of the face of Moses shone. And Moses would put the veil back over his face until he went in to speak with him.

UST

³⁵ The Israelites would see that Moses' face was still bright. Then he would put the cloth on his face again until the next time that he went to talk with Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35

Exodus 35:1

ULT

¹ And Moses assembled all the congregation of the sons of Israel and said to them, "These are the things that Yahweh has commanded you to do.

UST

¹ Moses gathered all the Israelites together and said to them, "This is what Yahweh has commanded you to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:2

ULT

² Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day {there} shall be for you a holy Sabbath of rest to Yahweh. Every doer of work on it shall be put to death.

UST

² {Each week} you may work for six days, but on the seventh day, you must rest. It is a sacred day for you, dedicated to Yahweh. You must execute anyone who does any work on the seventh day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:3

ULT

³ You shall not kindle a fire in any of your dwellings on the days of the Sabbath."

UST

³ Do not light a fire in your homes on the rest days."

When must the Israelites not light a fire?

They must not light a fire in any of their homes on the Sabbath day.

Exodus 35:4**ULT**

⁴ And Moses said to all of the congregation of the sons of Israel, saying, "This {is} the thing that Yahweh commanded, saying,

UST

⁴ Moses also said to all the gathered Israelites, "This is what Yahweh has commanded:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:5**ULT**

⁵ "Take from with you a contribution for Yahweh, every{one} willing of his heart. Let him bring the contribution of Yahweh: gold and silver and bronze

UST

⁵ "Everyone who wants to should bring Yahweh a gift. They should bring these sorts of gifts to Yahweh: gold, silver, or bronze,

Who should take an offering for Yahweh?

All who have a willing heart should take an offering for Yahweh.

Exodus 35:6**ULT**

⁶ and blue and purple and worm of scarlet and fine linen and goats' hair

UST

⁶ {cloth dyed} blue, {cloth dyed} purple, {cloth dyed} bright red, fine linen, {cloth made from} goats' hair,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:7**ULT**

⁷ and reddened hides of rams and hides of sea-cows and wood of acacias

UST

⁷ red ram skins, fine leather hides, hard wood from acacia trees,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:8**ULT**

⁸ and oil for the light and spices for the oil of anointing and for the incense of fragrance

UST

⁸ {olive} oil to burn in the lamps, spices to put in the {olive} oil for anointing {the priests}, and spices to put in the sweet-smelling incense,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:9**ULT**

⁹ and stones of onyx and precious stones for settings for the ephod and for the breastpiece.

UST

⁹ onyx stones and other expensive stones to fasten to the priest's sacred apron and to put on the chest pouch that is on the apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And all of the wise of heart among you shall come and make all that Yahweh has commanded—

UST

¹⁰ All the skilled workmen among you should come and make all the things that Yahweh has commanded {you to make}:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:11**ULT**

¹¹ the Dwelling, its tent and its covering, its clasps and its frames, its bars, its pillars and its bases,

UST

¹¹ the sacred tent with the inner tent; its covering, fasteners, frames, crossbars, posts, and bases;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:12**ULT**

¹² the box and its poles, the atonement lid and the curtain of covering,

UST

¹² the sacred chest with its poles and its lid, the curtain that will separate the Holy Place from the Very Holy Place,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:13**ULT**

¹³ the table and its poles and all of its equipment and the bread of the faces

UST

¹³ the table with the poles for carrying it and all its utensils, the sacred bread to present before God,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:14**ULT**

¹⁴ and the lampstand of the light and its utensils and its lamps and the oil of the light

UST

¹⁴ the lampstand for making light with its implements and lamps, the oil {to burn} for light,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:15**ULT**

¹⁵ and the altar of incense and its poles and the oil of anointing and the incense of fragrance and the curtain of the entrance for the entrance of the Dwelling,

UST

¹⁵ the altar for {burning} incense and the poles {for carrying the altar}, the oil for anointing and the sweet-smelling incense, the curtain for the entrance of the sacred tent,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:16**ULT**

¹⁶ the altar of the burnt offering and the grate of bronze that {is} for it, its poles and all of its utensils, the basin and its base,

UST

¹⁶ the altar for burning sacrifices and its bronze grating, the poles {for carrying the altar}, and all its implements, the washbasin and its base,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:17**ULT**

¹⁷ the curtains of the courtyard, its pillars and bases and the curtain of the gate of the courtyard,

UST

¹⁷ the curtains to surround the courtyard and the posts and bases {for the posts to support the curtains}; the curtain for the entrance to the courtyard;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:18**ULT**

¹⁸ the tent pegs of the Dwelling and the pegs of the courtyard and their ropes,

UST

¹⁸ the pegs and ropes for the sacred tent and its courtyard,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:19**ULT**

¹⁹ finely-woven clothing for serving in the Holy Place, the clothing of holiness for Aaron the priest and the clothing of his sons, to {be} priests."

UST

¹⁹ the beautiful, sacred vestments for Aaron and his sons to wear when they work as priests in the Holy Place."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:20**ULT**

²⁰ And all of the congregation of the sons of Israel went away from before the face of Moses.

UST

²⁰ Then all the Israelites left from where they had gathered {to listen} to Moses.

Where did all the tribes of Israel go?

All the tribes of Israel left and went away from Moses' presence.

Exodus 35:21**ULT**

²¹ And every man whose heart lifted him came. And all whose spirit impelled him brought the contribution of Yahweh for the work of the tent of meeting and for all of its service and for the clothing of holiness.

UST

²¹ Everyone who wished to bring a gift to Yahweh did so. They brought things to make the sacred tent, all the other items for rituals, and the sacred vestments for the priests.

Who came and brought an offering to Yahweh for the construction of the Dwelling?

Everyone whose heart stirred him up and whom his spirit made willing came and brought an offering to Yahweh for the construction of the Dwelling.

Exodus 35:22**ULT**

²² And men along with women came, all impelled of heart. They brought brooches and earrings and rings and ornaments, all of the things of gold. And every man that raised {did} as a raised offering of gold to Yahweh.

UST

²² All the men and women who wished to brought necklaces, earrings, rings, gold ornaments—all sorts of things made from gold. Then they lifted them up high to dedicate them to Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:23**ULT**

²³ And every man with whom was found blue and purple and worm of scarlet and fine linen and goats' hair and reddened ram skins and hides of sea-cows brought {them}.

UST

²³ Many people who had blue, purple, or bright red {cloth}, or fine linen, or {cloth made from} goats' hair, or red rams' skins, or fine leather hides brought some of these things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:24**ULT**

²⁴ All of the presenters {of} a contribution of silver and of bronze brought the contribution of Yahweh, and all with whom wood of acacias was found for all the work of the service brought {it}.

UST

²⁴ Everyone who {desired to} offer silver or bronze gifts brought them to Yahweh. Anyone owning wood from acacia trees brought it for any part of the building work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:25**ULT**

²⁵ And every woman skilled of heart spun with her hands, and they brought the spun items, the blue and the purple the worm of scarlet and the fine linen.

UST

²⁵ All the women who were skilled {at making cloth} brought blue, purple, or red woolen yarn and fine linen thread that they had made by hand-spinning.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:26**ULT**

²⁶ All the women with skill whose hearts lifted them spun goats' hair.

UST

²⁶ All the skilled women who wanted to made {thread} from goats' hair by spinning.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:27**ULT**

²⁷ And the leaders brought the onyx stones and precious stones of setting for the ephod and for the breastpiece

UST

²⁷ The leaders brought onyx stones and other fine stones for fastening to {Aaron's} sacred apron and sacred pouch,

What were to be set into the ephod and the breastpiece?

Onyx stones and other gems were to be set into the ephod and the breastpiece.

Exodus 35:28**ULT**

²⁸ and spice and the oil for light and for the oil of anointing and for the incense of fragrance.

UST

²⁸ and spices and oil to use for the lamps, anointing oil, and sweet-smelling incense.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:29**ULT**

²⁹ The sons of Israel brought a freewill offering to Yahweh, every man and woman whose heart impelled them to bring {something} for all of the work which Yahweh had commanded {them} to do by the hand of Moses.

UST

²⁹ All the Israelite men and women who wanted to bring these things freely offered them to Yahweh for doing the work that he had commanded Moses tell them to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:30**ULT**

³⁰ And Moses said to the sons of Israel, "See, Yahweh has called by name on Bezalel son of Uri son of Hur, from the tribe of Judah.

UST

³⁰ Moses said to the Israelites, "Listen carefully. Yahweh has chosen a man named Bezalel, son of Uri and grandson of Hur, from the tribe descended from Judah.

On whom did Yahweh call by name?

Yahweh called by name on Bezalel, son of Uri, son of Hur, from the tribe of Judah.

Exodus 35:31**ULT**

³¹ And he has filled him with the Spirit of God, with skill and with understanding and with knowledge and with all kinds of craftsmanship

UST

³¹ Yahweh has caused his Spirit to teach him to know how to make all kinds of fine goods wisely and intelligently.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:32**ULT**

³² and to design designs, to work in gold and in silver and in bronze

UST

³² He can engrave skillful designs in gold, silver, and bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:33**ULT**

³³ and in carving of precious stones for setting and in carving of wood, to do all kinds of craftsmanship of invention.

UST

³³ He can cut jewels and enclose them in tiny gold settings. He can carve things from wood and do other inventive, skilled work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:34**ULT**

³⁴ And he has put {it} in his heart to teach, he and Oholiab the son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan.

UST

³⁴ Yahweh has also made Bezalel and Oholiab son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan, able to teach {others what they do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 35:35**ULT**

³⁵ He has filled them {with} skill of heart to do all of the work of a craftsman and of a skillful workman and of an embroiderer in the blue and in the purple and in the worm of scarlet and in the fine linen and of a weaver. {They are} doers of all work and designers of design.

UST

³⁵ He has enabled them to skillfully do all kinds of crafts-work—those who create artistic things, those who embroider designs using blue, purple, or red woolen yarn with linen cloth, and those who make the cloth. They are able to plan and do many kinds of artistic work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36

Exodus 36:1

ULT

¹ And Bezalel and Oholiab and every man skilled of heart to whom Yahweh has given skill and understanding to know {how} to do all of the work of the service of the Holy Place shall do according to all that Yahweh has commanded."

UST

¹ Bezalel and Oholiab will do this work along with all the other skillful people. Yahweh has made them skillful and able to know how to follow his instructions to build the sacred place."

Who would do the work of building the sanctuary?

Bezalel and Oholiab would work, as well as every wise-hearted person in whom Yahweh put skill and understanding to know how to build the sanctuary.

Exodus 36:2

ULT

² And Moses called to Bezalel and to Oholiab and to every man skilled of heart in whose heart Yahweh had put skill, all whose heart lifted him to come near to the work to do it,

UST

² So Moses summoned Bezalel and Oholiab and all the other people that Yahweh had made skillful who wished to come do some of the work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:3

ULT

³ and they took from before the face of Moses all of the contributions that the sons of Israel had brought for doing the work of the service of the Holy Place. And they continually brought a freewill offering to him in the morning in the morning.

UST

³ They took all the gifts for building the sacred tent from Moses that the Israelites had brought to him. But the Israelites continued gladly bringing more gifts every morning.

What were the people still doing?

The people were still bringing freewill offerings every morning to Moses.

Exodus 36:4**ULT**

⁴ So all the skilled doing all the work of the Holy Place came, every single man from the work that they were doing,

UST

⁴ As a result, each and every skillful craftsman who was working to make the sacred tent left their work and came to Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:5**ULT**

⁵ and they said to Moses, saying, "The people {are} bringing much more than enough for the service of the work that Yahweh has commanded {us} to do."

UST

⁵ The craftsmen told him, "The Israelites are bringing many times more than we need to build as Yahweh has commanded us!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:6**ULT**

⁶ And Moses commanded, and they caused a sound to pass through in the camp, saying, "A man and a woman shall not make any more work for the contribution of the Holy Place." And the people were restrained from bringing.

UST

⁶ So Moses told them to proclaim a message throughout the camp, "Everyone should stop making and bringing material gifts for the sacred tent!" So the people stopped bringing gifts.

What did Moses instruct the people to do?

Moses instructed that no one in the camp should bring any more offerings for the construction of the sanctuary.

Exodus 36:7**ULT**

⁷ And the work was sufficient for doing all their work, and there was excess.

UST

⁷ They had more than enough materials for all the work.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:8**ULT**

⁸ And every skilled of heart among the doers of the work made the Dwelling with ten curtains: twisted fine linen and blue and purple and worm of scarlet; cherubim—the work of a skilled craftsman he made them.

UST

⁸ All the most skilled men among the workmen made the sacred tent, using ten long strips of finely twisted linen. A skilled craftsman took blue, purple, and red thread, and embroidered these strips with designs that represent the winged creatures that are above the chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:9**ULT**

⁹ The length of each curtain {was} 28 cubits and the width of each curtain {was} four cubits. All of the curtains {were} one size.

UST

⁹ Each strip was 14. 5 meters long and two meters wide. They were all the same size.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And five of the curtains were joined each to another, and five of the curtains were joined each to another.

UST

¹⁰ He sewed five strips together {as one set}, and sewed the other five strips together {as another set}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:11**ULT**

¹¹ And he made loops of blue on the edge of the first curtain from the edge in the set. And he did thus along the edge of the end curtain in the second set.

UST

¹¹ For each set, he made loops of blue cloth and fastened them along the outer edge of the strip, at the end of each set.

Where did Bezalel make loops?

He made loops of blue along the outer edge of the end curtain of one set, and he did the same along the outer edge of the end curtain in the second set.

Exodus 36:12**ULT**

¹² He made 50 loops on the first curtain, and he made 50 loops on the end of the curtain which is in the second set. The loops were opposite one to one.

UST

¹² He put 50 loops on the edge of the first set, and 50 loops at the edge of the second set so that the loops were opposite each other.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:13**ULT**

¹³ And he made 50 clasps of gold and joined the curtains one to one with the clasps, and the Dwelling was one.

UST

¹³ He made 50 gold fasteners and fastened both of the sets together with them to make the sacred tent one unit.

How did Bezalel join the curtains together?

He made fifty gold clasps and joined the curtains together with them.

Exodus 36:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And he made curtains of goats' hair for a tent over the Dwelling. He made 11 of these curtains.

UST

¹⁴ He made a cover for the sacred tent from 11 pieces of cloth made from goats' hair.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:15**ULT**

¹⁵ The length of each curtain {was} 30 cubits, and the width of each curtain {was} four cubits. The 11 curtains {were} the same size.

UST

¹⁵ Each of the 11 pieces of cloth was the same dimensions: 15 meters long and two meters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he joined five curtains to each other and six curtains to each other.

UST

¹⁶ He sewed five of these pieces of cloth together {to make one set}, and he sewed the other six pieces of cloth together {to make another set}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And he made 50 loops on the edge of the end curtain in the joined set, and he made 50 loops on the edge of the curtain in the second joined set.

UST

¹⁷ He made {100 loops of blue cloth,} and fastened 50 of them to the outer edge of a set and fastened 50 to the outer edge of the other set.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And he made 50 clasps of bronze to join the tent to be one.

UST

¹⁸ He made 50 bronze clasps for connecting the tent into one big piece.

Why did Bezalel make fifty bronze clasps?

Bezalel made fifty bronze clasps to join the tentlike covering together so that it might be one.

Exodus 36:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And he made a covering for the tent of reddened hides of rams and a covering of hides of sea-cows above that.

UST

¹⁹ He made another cover from red rams' skins to go over the tent, and a top cover from fine leather hides.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:20**ULT**

²⁰ And he made upright frames for the Dwelling from wood of acacias.

UST

²⁰ He made a standing framework from acacia wood for the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:21**ULT**

²¹ The length of a frame {was} ten cubits, and the width of one frame {was} a cubit and a half of a cubit.

UST

²¹ Each frame was five meters long and three-quarters of a meter wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:22**ULT**

²² {There were} two tenons in each frame for joining one to one. Thus he made all of the frames of the Dwelling.

UST

²² He made two pegs {at the bottom of} each frame to fasten them together. He made each frame for the tabernacle this way.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:23**ULT**

²³ And he made the frames for the Dwelling: 20 frames for the south side.

UST

²³ He made 20 frames for the south side of the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:24**ULT**

²⁴ And he made 40 bases of silver under the 20 frames: two bases under one frame for its two tenons, and two bases under one frame for its two tenons.

UST

²⁴ He made 40 silver bases to go underneath the 20 frames. He put two bases under each frame and fit their two pegs into the bases.

How many bases were under each of the boards?

There were two bases under each of the boards.

Exodus 36:25**ULT**

²⁵ And for the second side of the Dwelling, on the north side, he made 20 frames

UST

²⁵ For the other side—{that is,} the north side—of the sacred tent he made 20 frames

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:26**ULT**

²⁶ and their 40 silver bases: two bases under one frame, and two bases under one frame.

UST

²⁶ and 40 silver bases for them. {They put} two bases under each frame.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:27**ULT**

²⁷ And he made six frames for the back side of the Dwelling, toward the west.

UST

²⁷ For the rear of the sacred tent, on the west side, he made six frames.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:28**ULT**

²⁸ And he made two frames for the back corners of the Dwelling.

UST

²⁸ They made two frames for the rear corners of the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:29**ULT**

²⁹ And they were a pair at the bottom, and they were completely together at the top to one ring. Thus he did for both as the two corners.

UST

²⁹ He matched them to each other at the bottom and top. He secured the tops together with a ring. He did this for both, making them the corner pieces.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:30**ULT**

³⁰ And there were eight frames and their silver bases, sixteen bases: two bases, two bases under one frame.

UST

³⁰ He made eight frames and 16 silver bases, two bases under each frame.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:31**ULT**

³¹ And he made crossbars of wood of acacias—five for the frames of the one side of the Dwelling,

UST

³¹ He made crossbars from acacia wood. He made five crossbars for the frames on the {north} side of the sacred tent,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:32**ULT**

³² and five crossbars for the frames of the second side of the Dwelling, and five crossbars for the frames for the back of the Dwelling to the west.

UST

³² five crossbars for the frames on the {south} side of the sacred tent, and five crossbars for the frames at the rear of the sacred tent, on the west.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:33**ULT**

³³ And he made the middle crossbar in the center of the frames to pass through from end to end.

UST

³³ He made the center crossbar, right in the middle of the frames, reach all the way from edge to edge.

Where did Bezalel make the crossbar?

He made the crossbar in the center of the boards, that is, halfway up, to reach from end to end.

Exodus 36:34**ULT**

³⁴ And he covered the frames with gold. And he made their rings of gold, the holders for the crossbars. And he covered the bars with gold.

UST

³⁴ He covered the frames and crossbars with gold. He made the rings for fastening the crossbars to the frames from gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:35**ULT**

³⁵ And he made a curtain of blue and purple and worm of scarlet and of twisted fine linen. He made cherubim, the work of a skillful workman.

UST

³⁵ He made a curtain from fine linen. A skilled craftsman embroidered it with blue, purple, and red yarn, making designs to represent the winged creatures that are above the sacred chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:36**ULT**

³⁶ And he made for it four pillars of acacia wood, and he covered them {with} gold and their hooks with gold. And he cast for them four bases of silver.

UST

³⁶ He made four posts from acacia wood for the curtain. He covered them and their hooks with gold. He formed four silver bases for the posts.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:37**ULT**

³⁷ And he made a curtain for the entrance of the tent: of blue and purple and worm of scarlet and of twisted fine linen, the work of an embroiderer,

UST

³⁷ He made a curtain as the tent entrance. A skilled weaver made it from fine linen with blue, purple, and red yarn.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 36:38**ULT**

³⁸ and its five pillars and their hooks. And he covered their tops and their rings {with} gold. And their five bases {were} bronze.

UST

³⁸ {He also made} five posts with hooks on them. He covered the tops of the posts and their connectors with gold and {made} a bronze base for each of those posts.

With what did Bezalel cover the five pillars?

Bezalel covered the five pillars with gold.

Exodus 37

Exodus 37:1

ULT

¹ And Bezalel made the box of wood of acacias—its length {was} two cubits and a half, and its width {was} one cubit and a half, and its height {was} one cubit and a half.

UST

¹ Then Bezalel made the sacred chest from acacia wood. He made it 125 centimeters long, 75 centimeters wide, and 75 centimeters high.

Of what material did Bezalel make the box?

Bezalel made the box of acacia wood.

Exodus 37:2

ULT

² And he overlaid it {with} pure gold, inside and outside, and for it he made a border of gold around {it}.

UST

² He covered the chest with pure gold inside and outside and made a gold molding for all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:3

ULT

³ And he cast four rings of gold for it on its four feet: two rings on its one side and two rings on its second side.

UST

³ He made four rings from gold and fastened them to the four legs of the chest. He put two of the rings on each side of the chest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:4

ULT

⁴ And he made poles of wood of acacias and overlaid them {with} gold.

UST

⁴ He made two poles from acacia wood, and covered them with gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:5**ULT**

⁵ And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the box, to carry the box.

UST

⁵ He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the chest so that {the Levites} could carry it.

Why did Bezalel put the poles into the rings on the sides of the box?

He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the box in order to carry the ark.

Exodus 37:6**ULT**

⁶ And he made an atonement lid of pure gold. Its length {was} two cubits and a half, and its width {was} a cubit and a half.

UST

⁶ He made a lid for the chest from pure gold. It was 125 centimeters long and 75 centimeters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:7**ULT**

⁷ And he made two gold cherubim; he made them of hammered work from the two ends of the atonement lid.

UST

⁷ He hammered {a large lump of} gold into the form of two creatures that have wings for the two ends of the lid.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:8**ULT**

⁸ One cherub {was} from this end and one cherub from this end. He made the cherubim from the atonement lid from its two ends.

UST

⁸ He made the winged creatures {from the gold} from each end of the sacred chest's lid, one at one end and the other at the other end.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:9**ULT**

⁹ And the cherubim were spreading out their wings upward, covering over the atonement lid with their wings, and their faces {were} each toward his brother. The faces of the cherubim were toward the atonement lid.

UST

⁹ The creature's wings spread out and reached up to cover the lid. They faced each other, facing the chest's lid that was between them.

Which direction did the cherubim face?

The cherubim faced each another and looked toward the center of the atonement lid.

Exodus 37:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he made the table from wood of acacias. Its length {was} two cubits, and its width {was} a cubit, and its height {was} a cubit and a half.

UST

¹⁰ He made a table from acacia wood. It was one meter long, one-half of a meter wide, and three-quarters of a meter high.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:11**ULT**

¹¹ And he overlaid it {with} pure gold and made for it a border of gold around {it}.

UST

¹¹ He covered the table with pure gold and put a gold molding all around it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:12**ULT**

¹² And he made a rim for it, a handbreadth all around, and he made a border of gold around its rim.

UST

¹² He made a rim all around it, eight centimeters wide, and made a gold molding around the rim.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:13**ULT**

¹³ And he cast four rings of gold for it and put the rings on the four corners, where its four legs are.

UST

¹³ He molded four rings from gold. He fastened them to the four corners of the table. Each ring was close to each table leg

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:14**ULT**

¹⁴ The rings were close to the rim to house the poles to carry the table.

UST

¹⁴ near the rim. They held poles for carrying the table.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And he made the poles {out of} wood of acacias and covered them {with} gold to carry the table.

UST

¹⁵ He made two poles from acacia wood and covered them with gold. They were for carrying the table.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he made the objects that {would be} on the table—its plates, and its pans, and its bowls, and its pitchers with which it will be poured out—{from} pure gold.

UST

¹⁶ He made all the utensils for the table from pure gold—dishes, cups, bowls, and jars {for the priests to use} to pour out {wine to offer to Yahweh}.

What objects would be on the table?

The dishes, spoons, the bowls, and pitchers to be used to pour out the offerings would be on the table.

Exodus 37:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And he made the lampstand of pure gold. The lampstand—its base and its shaft—were made of hammered work. Its cups, its buds, and its blossoms were from it.

UST

¹⁷ He made the lampstand from pure gold. He hammered {one large lump of gold} to make its base and its shaft. He made the cups, with the flower buds and petals {that decorate them}, from that same lump.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And six branches were going out from its sides, three branches of the lampstand from the one side and three branches of the lampstand from the second side.

UST

¹⁸ There were six branches on the lampstand, three on each side of the shaft.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Three cups, shaped like almond blossoms, {were} on the one branch, a bulb and a blossom, and three cups, shaped like almond blossoms, were on the one branch, a bulb and a blossom; thus for the six branches going out from the lampstand.

UST

¹⁹ Each branch had three gold cups that looked like almond flowers on it. The flowers had buds and petals. It was the same for all six branches of the lampstand.

What was located on each branch extending out from the lampstand?

Each branch had three cups made like almond blossoms, with a leafy base and a flower, and three cups made like almond blossoms in the other branch, with a leafy base and a flower.

Exodus 37:20**ULT**

²⁰ And on the lampstand {there were} four cups shaped like almond blossoms {with} its bulbs and its blossoms,

UST

²⁰ On {the shaft of} the lampstand there were four cups that also looked like almond blossoms, each one with flower buds and petals.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:21**ULT**

²¹ And a bulb {was} under two of the branches from it, and a bulb {was} under two of the branches from it, and a bulb {was} under two of the branches from it—for all six branches extending out from it.

UST

²¹ He made one flower bud beneath every two branches. He attached it to each pair of branches {as if they were growing} from it. He made all six lampstand branches like this.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:22**ULT**

²² Their bulbs and their branches from it were all one piece of hammered work of pure gold.

UST

²² He hammered all these buds and branches{, along with the shaft,} from one {large lump} of pure gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:23**ULT**

²³ And he made its seven lamps and its tongs and its trays of pure gold.

UST

²³ He made from pure gold: seven lamps, tongs {to remove the burned wicks}, and trays {in which to put the burned wicks}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:24**ULT**

²⁴ He made it and all its items from a talent of pure gold.

UST

²⁴ He used 33 kilograms of pure gold to make the lampstand, the tongs, and the trays.

How much gold did Bezalel use to make the lampstand and its accessories?

He made the lampstand and its accessories with one talent of pure gold.

Exodus 37:25**ULT**

²⁵ And he made the altar of incense of wood of acacias. Its length {was} one cubit, and its width one cubit. It {was} square, and its height {was} two cubits. Its horns were part of it.

UST

²⁵ He made the altar for burning incense from acacia wood. It was square, one-half meter on each side and one meter high. There were {projections that looked like} horns on the same block of wood as the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:26**ULT**

²⁶ And he overlaid it {with} pure gold—its top and all around its sides and its horns—and he made for it a border of gold around {it}.

UST

²⁶ He covered the top and the four sides, including the projections, with pure gold. He put a gold molding all around it.

What surrounded the incense altar?

A border of gold surrounded the incense altar.

Exodus 37:27**ULT**

²⁷ And he made two rings of gold for it under its border on its two sides, on its two sides; for housings for the poles for carrying it with them.

UST

²⁷ He made two gold rings and attached them to the altar below the molding, one on each side of the altar. These rings were to hold the poles for carrying the altar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:28**ULT**

²⁸ And he made the poles of wood of acacias, and he overlaid them {with} gold.

UST

²⁸ He made those two poles from acacia wood and covered them with gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 37:29**ULT**

²⁹ And he made the oil of anointment of holiness and the pure incense of fragrance, the work of an ointment maker.

UST

²⁹ He made the sacred oil for anointing and the pure sweet-smelling incense. A perfumer mixed the incense together.

Who made the holy anointing oil and the pure fragrant incense?

Bezalel made the holy anointing oil and the pure fragrant incense.

Exodus 38

Exodus 38:1

ULT

¹ And he made the altar of the burnt offering of wood of acacias. Its length {was} five cubits and its breadth {was} five cubits—a square—and its height {was} three cubits.

UST

¹ Bezalel made the altar for burning sacrifices from acacia wood. It was square, two and a half meters long on each side, and one and a half meters tall.

How long and wide was the altar for burnt offerings?

The altar for burnt offerings was five cubits long and five cubits wide.

Exodus 38:2

ULT

² And he made its horns on its four corners; its horns were part of it. And he overlaid it {with} bronze.

UST

² He made a {projection that looks like a} horn on each of the top corners from the same block of wood as the altar. He covered the whole altar with bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:3

ULT

³ And he made all of the equipment of the altar: the pots and the shovels and the basins, the meat forks and the firepans. He made all of its equipment {of} bronze.

UST

³ He made all the implements for the altar: the pans, shovels, basins, forks for working with cooking meat, and buckets for carrying hot coals. He made all of these implements from bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:4**ULT**

⁴ And he made a grate for the altar, a work of a network of bronze under its ledge, from below to its middle.

UST

⁴ He made a bronze lattice grating {to hold the wood and burning coals}. He put the grating under the rim {that was around the altar}. He made it so that it was inside the altar, halfway down.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:5**ULT**

⁵ And he cast four rings on the four ends for the grate of bronze, as holders for the poles.

UST

⁵ He molded four bronze rings in which to put the poles for the lattice and fastened them to its four corners.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:6**ULT**

⁶ And he made the poles of wood of acacias, and overlaid them {with} bronze.

UST

⁶ He made the poles from acacia wood and covered them with bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:7**ULT**

⁷ And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar, to carry it with them. He made it hollow, of planks.

UST

⁷ He put the poles for carrying the altar through the rings on each side of the altar. He made the altar from boards; it was hollow in the middle.

How did Bezalel make the altar?

He made the altar hollow, out of planks.

Exodus 38:8**ULT**

⁸ And he made a basin of bronze and its base of bronze with the mirrors of the serving {women} who served at the entrance of the tent of meeting.

UST

⁸ He made the bronze washbasin and the bronze base for it. The bronze was from the mirrors that belonged to the women who worked at the entrance of the sacred tent.

To whom did the mirrors belong?

The mirrors belonged to the women who served at the entrance to the Dwelling.

Exodus 38:9**ULT**

⁹ And he made the courtyard. For the south side, the curtains of the courtyard {were} 100 cubits of fine twisted linen,

UST

⁹ He made a courtyard {around the sacred tent}. On the south side, he hung a fine linen curtain 50 meters long

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:10**ULT**

¹⁰ {with} their 20 pillars and their 20 bronze bases, the hooks of the pillars and their rings of silver.

UST

¹⁰ from 20 {bronze} posts that had 20 bronze bases for the posts and hooks on them and silver connectors.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:11**ULT**

¹¹ And for the north side, 100 cubits {with} their 20 pillars and their 20 bases of bronze. The hooks of the pillars and their rings {were} of silver.

UST

¹¹ For the north side {of the courtyard}, he hung 50 meters of curtains from 20 posts, each with their bronze bases, hooks, and silver connectors.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:12**ULT**

¹² And the curtains for the side of the west {were} 50 cubits, with their ten pillars and their ten bases. The hooks of the pillars and rings {were} of silver.

UST

¹² For the west side {of the courtyard}, he hung 25 meters of curtains from ten posts, each with their bases, hooks, and silver connectors.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:13**ULT**

¹³ And for the east side 50 cubits.

UST

¹³ The east side also was 25 meters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:14**ULT**

¹⁴ The curtains to the side {were} fifteen cubits {with} their three pillars and their three bases.

UST

¹⁴ {He made} a curtain seven and a half meters long for one side {of the entrance}, with three posts and bases.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And for the second side from this, and from this to the gate of the courtyard, the curtains {were} fifteen cubits {with} their three pillars and their three bases.

UST

¹⁵ On the other side, opposite from the entrance to the courtyard, {he made} a curtain seven and a half meters long, also with three posts and bases.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:16**ULT**

¹⁶ All of the curtains of the courtyard all around {were} fine twisted linen.

UST

¹⁶ There were fine linen curtains all around the courtyard.

Of what were all the hangings around the courtyard made?

All the hangings around the courtyard were made of fine linen.

Exodus 38:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the bases for the pillars {were} bronze. The hooks of the pillars and their rings {were} silver, and the plating of their tops {was} silver. And all of the pillars of the courtyard {were} filleted {with} silver.

UST

¹⁷ All the posts' bases were bronze. They covered the tops with silver. The pillars' hooks and loops were silver. The ends of the courtyard's pillars had a rounded silver finish.

How many courtyard posts were covered with silver?

All the courtyard posts were covered with silver.

Exodus 38:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the curtain of the gate of the courtyard {was the} work of an embroiderer, blue and purple and worm of scarlet and twisted fine linen. And the length {was} twenty cubits and the height in width {was} five cubits, just as the curtains of the courtyard,

UST

¹⁸ For the entrance of the courtyard, {they made} a curtain from finely twined linen, and a skilled weaver embroidered it with blue, purple, and red yarn. The curtain was ten meters long and two and a half meters high, just like the other curtains around the courtyard.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:19**ULT**

¹⁹ with their four pillars and their four bases {which were} bronze, and their hooks {which were} silver, and the plating of their tops and its rings {which were} silver.

UST

¹⁹ It had four posts, each with a bronze base. They covered the tops of the posts and their hooks with silver. The loops were silver.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:20**ULT**

²⁰ And all the tent pegs for the Dwelling and for the courtyard all around {were} bronze.

UST

²⁰ They made all the tent pegs to hold the sacred tent and the curtains around the courtyard of bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:21**ULT**

²¹ These {are} the records of the Dwelling, the Dwelling of the Testimony which was recorded according to the mouth of Moses, the work of the Levites by the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

UST

²¹ This is a list of all the materials that the craftsmen used to make the sacred tent where the Ten Commandments were. Moses instructed some men from the tribe of Levi to write the list. Ithamar, son of Aaron the priest, supervised the men who wrote it.

Who directed the Levites?

Ithamar, son of Aaron the priest, directed the Levites.

Exodus 38:22**ULT**

²² And Bezalel son of Uri son of Hur, from the tribe of Judah, made everything that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²² Bezalel of the tribe of Judah, son of Uri and grandson of Hur made all the things that Yahweh had commanded Moses to make.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:23**ULT**

²³ And Oholiab son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan, an engraver and a designer and an embroiderer in blue and in purple and in scarlet and in fine linen, {was} with him.

UST

²³ Oholiab son of Ahisamak, from the tribe of Dan worked with Bezealel. Oholiab was a skilled engraver who made artistic things. He embroidered designs using blue, purple, and red woolen yarn, and linen.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:24**ULT**

²⁴ All the gold used for the work, in all the work of the sanctuary—it was the gold from the raised offering—{was} 29 talents and 730 shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary.

UST

²⁴ All the gold that they used to make the sacred tent weighed 965 kilograms. They used the official standard when they weighed the gold that the people dedicated to Yahweh.

How much gold was used for the project?

All the gold that was used for the project was 29 talents and 730 shekels, measured by the standard of the sanctuary shekel.

Exodus 38:25**ULT**

²⁵ And the silver of the counted of the congregation {was} 100 talents and 1, 775 shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary,

UST

²⁵ All the silver that the people {contributed when the leaders took the} census weighed 3, 420 kilograms. They also used the official standard when they weighed the silver.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:26**ULT**

²⁶ a beka for a head (half a shekel), by the shekel of the sanctuary, from every passer over to the counted ones from a son of 20 years and older—from 603, 550.

UST

²⁶ They had counted all the men who were at least twenty years old, and each man had paid a silver coin that weighed about five grams, according to the official standard. That was a total of 603, 550 men.

How many men 20 years old and older were counted in the census?

There were 603,550 men 20 years old and older counted in the census.

Exodus 38:27**ULT**

²⁷ And 100 talents of silver were cast for the bases of the sanctuary and the bases of the curtain—100 bases for the 100 talents, a talent for a base.

UST

²⁷ It took 3, 400 kilograms of silver to make the bases under the posts that supported the sacred tent's curtains. They used 34 kilograms for each of the 100 bases.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:28**ULT**

²⁸ And he made hooks for the pillars with the 1, 775. And he overlaid their tops and filleted them.

UST

²⁸ With the remaining the 20 kilograms of silver, they made the hooks for the posts, covered the tops of the posts, and made rounded corners.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:29**ULT**

²⁹ And the bronze of the raised offering {was} 70 talents and 2, 400 shekels.

UST

²⁹ The people had contributed about 2, 400 kilograms of bronze.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:30**ULT**

³⁰ And with it he made the bases of the entrance of the tent of meeting and the altar of bronze and its grate of bronze and all the equipment of the altar

UST

³⁰ With the bronze he made the bases to support the posts at the entrance of the sacred tent, the altar {for burning sacrifices} with its grate and its tools,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 38:31**ULT**

³¹ and the bases of the surrounding courtyard and the bases of the entrance of the courtyard and all of the tent pegs of the Dwelling and all of the tent pegs of the surrounding courtyard.

UST

³¹ the bases {for the posts that supported the curtains} that surrounded the courtyard, the bases for the entrance to the courtyard, and the pegs for the sacred tent and for the curtains around the courtyard.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39

Exodus 39:1

ULT

¹ And from the blue and the purple and the worm of scarlet they made finely-woven clothes for service in the Holy Place. And they made the clothes of holiness which {were} for Aaron, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

¹ Bezalel, Oholiab, and the other skilled workmen made the beautiful holy vestments for Aaron to wear while he served Yahweh as a priest in the Holy Place. They made them from blue, purple, and red woolen cloth, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:2

ULT

² And he made the ephod from gold, blue, and purple, worm of scarlet, and twisted fine linen.

UST

² He made the sacred apron from finely twisted linen, blue, purple, and red thread, and with {fine} gold {wire}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:3

ULT

³ And they hammered the thin plates of gold, and he cut {them} into threads to work among the blue and among the purple and among the worm of scarlet and among the fine linen, the work of a skillful craftsman.

UST

³ They hammered some thin sheets of gold and cut them into thin strips that they embroidered into the fine linen and into the blue, purple, and red cloth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:4

ULT

⁴ They made joined shoulder pieces for it. It was joined on its two corners.

UST

⁴ They made shoulder straps to attach the two sides of the ephod together.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:5**ULT**

⁵ And the skillfully crafted sash of the ephod which is on it was from it, of like workmanship, of gold, blue, and purple and worm of scarlet and twined fine linen, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

⁵ {They made} a carefully woven belt that matched the sacred apron. They made it from the same piece of cloth as the apron. (That cloth was finely twisted linen with {skillfully embroidered} blue, purple, red thread, and {fine} gold {thread}.) {They sewed it} onto the apron, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

What was made of one piece with the ephod?

The waistband was from it, meaning made of one piece with the ephod.

Exodus 39:6**ULT**

⁶ And they made the stones of onyx {with} ornamental settings of gold surrounding {them}. The names of the sons of Israel {were} engraved on {them like} the engravings of a signet.

UST

⁶ They cut two onyx stones and mounted them in decorative gold settings. They engraved the names of the 12 sons of Jacob on the stones like someone engraves a signet ring.

What was engraved with the names of Israel's twelve sons?

Onyx stones were engraved with the names of Israel's twelve sons.

Exodus 39:7**ULT**

⁷ And he put them on the shoulder pieces of the ephod as stones of reminder for the sons of Israel, as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

⁷ They fastened the stones onto the shoulder straps of the sacred apron to memorialize the names of the 12 tribes of Israel, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:8**ULT**

⁸ And he made the breastpiece, the work of a skillful craftsman, like the work of the ephod, from gold, blue, and purple and worm of scarlet and twisted fine linen.

UST

⁸ He made the sacred pouch of the same materials as the sacred apron and skillfully embroidered it in the same way with gold, blue, purple, and red finely twisted linen.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:9**ULT**

⁹ It was square, folded double. They made the breastpiece, its length: a span; and its width: a span folded double.

UST

⁹ They folded the material double so that they made the pouch a double-folded square 23 centimeters long and 23 centimeters wide.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And they set in it four rows of precious stones. The first row {was} a row of a ruby, of a topaz, and of a garnet.

UST

¹⁰ They fastened four rows of valuable stones onto the pouch. In the first row, they put a red ruby, a yellow topaz, and a red garnet.

How many rows of precious stones were on the breastpiece?

There were four rows of precious stones on the breastpiece.

Exodus 39:11**ULT**

¹¹ And the second row: an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

UST

¹¹ They put a green emerald, a blue sapphire, and a white diamond in the second row.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:12**ULT**

¹² And the third row: a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst.

UST

¹² They put a red jacinth, a white agate, and a purple amethyst in the third row.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:13**ULT**

¹³ And the fourth row: a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper. {The stones were} surrounded by ornamental gold settings.

UST

¹³ They put a yellow beryl, an onyx, and a green jasper in the fourth row. They put tiny gold frames around each of the stones.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the precious stones {were} according to the names of the sons of Israel—they {were} according to their 12 names. Each {was like} the engraving of a signet according to its name—for the 12 tribes.

UST

¹⁴ {They carved} the name of one of the 12 sons of Jacob into each of these stones like they were making signet rings. These name-stones represented the 12 tribes of Israel.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And they made twisted chains on the breastpiece, as a work of rope—pure gold.

UST

¹⁵ They attached two chains that they made from purified gold and braided like cords to the sacred pouch.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And they made two ornamental settings of gold and two rings of gold and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastpiece.

UST

¹⁶ They made two decorative gold settings and two gold rings and attached them to the upper corners of the sacred pouch.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And they attached the two chains of gold to the rings on the two ends of the breastpiece.

UST

¹⁷ They fastened one end of each gold cord to one of the rings on the top corner of the pouch.

What did the braided chains connect? (vv17-18)

The braided chains connected the corners of the breastpiece to the two rings that were attached to the shoulder pieces of the ephod at its front.

Exodus 39:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And they attached two of the ends of the two chains to the two ornamental settings. And they attached those to the shoulder pieces of the ephod at the front of its face.

UST

¹⁸ They fastened the other end of each cord to the two decorative settings that enclose the stones. Then they put those on the front side of the shoulder straps of the sacred apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the breastpiece, on the edge which is toward the inner side of the ephod.

UST

¹⁹ Then they made two more gold rings and attached them to the lower corners of the sacred pouch on the inside edges next to the sacred apron.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:20**ULT**

²⁰ And they made two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder pieces of the ephod on the bottom of the front of its face, close to its joining above the skillfully crafted waistband of the ephod.

UST

²⁰ They made two more gold rings and attached them to the lower part of the front of the shoulder straps near where the shoulder straps join with the sacred apron just above the sash.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:21**ULT**

²¹ And they tied the breastpiece by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a cord of blue to be on the finely crafted waistband of the ephod, so the breastpiece could not become detached from {being} with the ephod just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²¹ They tied the rings on the sacred pouch to the rings on the sacred apron with a blue cord, so that the sacred pouch was above the sash and would not come loose from the sacred apron. They did these things exactly as Yahweh had instructed Moses to do.

Why did they tie the breastpiece by its rings to the ephod's rings with a blue cord?

They tied the breastpiece by its rings to the ephod's rings with a blue cord so that it might be attached just above the ephod's finely woven waistband. This was so that the breastpiece might not become detached from the ephod.

Exodus 39:22**ULT**

²² And he made the robe of the ephod entirely of blue, the work of a weaver.

UST

²² Bezalel had a weaver make the robe {that Aaron would wear underneath his} sacred apron from only blue material.

What was in the middle of the robe of the ephod? (vv22-23)

The robe of the ephod had an opening for the head in the middle.

Exodus 39:23**ULT**

²³ The opening of the robe {was} in the middle of it like an opening of a garment. The edge for its opening was all around so that it could not tear.

UST

²³ It had an opening in the middle like other clothing. They made a border around this opening to prevent the material from tearing.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:24**ULT**

²⁴ On the bottom hem of the robe they made pomegranates of twisted blue, purple, and scarlet yarn.

UST

²⁴ At the lower edge of the robe they fastened decorations that resembled pomegranate fruit. They wove the decorations from blue, purple, and red woolen yarn.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:25**ULT**

²⁵ And they made bells of pure gold, and they put the bells between the pomegranates all around on the bottom edge of the robe, between the pomegranates—

UST

²⁵ They made bells from purified gold and fastened them between each of the decorative pomegranates all around the bottom of the robe.

What did they put between the pomegranates all around on the bottom edge the robe?

They put the bells between the pomegranates all around on the bottom edge the robe.

Exodus 39:26**ULT**

²⁶ a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate—all around on the hem of the robe for serving, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²⁶ So the pattern was bell, pomegranate, bell, pomegranate, and so on all around the bottom of the robe. {The robe was} for {Aaron to wear while he} worked as a priest, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:27**ULT**

²⁷ And they made the tunics of fine linen for Aaron and for his sons, the work of a weaver,

UST

²⁷ For Aaron and his sons, a skilled weaver made long-sleeved tunics from fine linen,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:28**ULT**

²⁸ and the fine linen turban and the fine linen ornate headbands and the linen undergarments of fine twisted linen

UST

²⁸ the turban and the caps from fine linen, the undershorts from very finely twined linen,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:29**ULT**

²⁹ and the sash of fine linen and of blue, purple, and scarlet yarn, the work of an embroiderer, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²⁹ and the sash from fine linen with blue, purple, and red woolen embroidery, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:30**ULT**

³⁰ And they made the rosette of the crown of holiness of pure gold and inscribed an inscription on it, like the engraving on a signet, "Holy to Yahweh."

UST

³⁰ They made a sacred ornamental decoration from purified gold and etched into it the words, 'Dedicated to Yahweh,' just like carving a signet ring.

What did they engrave on the plate of the holy crown of pure gold?

They engraved "HOLY TO YAHWEH" on the plate of the holy crown of pure gold.

Exodus 39:31**ULT**

³¹ And they put a cord of blue on it to attach it on the top of the turban, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

³¹ They attached a blue cord to this for fastening it to the top of the turban, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:32**ULT**

³² And all the service of the Dwelling, the tent of meeting, was finished. And the sons of Israel did according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses; thus they did.

UST

³² {After this,} they had finished all the work on the sacred tent where they would meet with Yahweh. The Israelites had done everything in exactly the way that Yahweh had commanded Moses to have it done.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:33**ULT**

³³ And they brought the Dwelling to Moses: the tent and all its equipment and its clasps and its frames and its bars and its pillars and its bases;

UST

³³ The craftsmen brought Moses the whole sacred tent structure: the tent and all its equipment, the fasteners, frames, crossbars, posts, bases,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:34**ULT**

³⁴ and the covering of reddened hides of rams and the covering of hides of sea-cows and the curtain of covering;

UST

³⁴ the red rams' skin and fine leather hide coverings {for the sacred tent}, the curtain for hiding {the holiest place},

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:35**ULT**

³⁵ the Box of the Testimony and the poles and the atonement lid;

UST

³⁵ the sacred chest, the poles, the chests' lid,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:36**ULT**

³⁶ the table with all of its equipment and the bread of the faces;

UST

³⁶ the table and all its utensils, the sacred bread to present before God,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:37**ULT**

³⁷ the pure lampstand with its lamps, lamps of the row, and all its accessories and the oil of the light;

UST

³⁷ the pure {gold} lampstand with all its lamps in a line, and its utensils, and the oil to burn for light,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:38**ULT**

³⁸ and the altar of gold and the oil of anointing and the incense of fragrance and the curtain of the entrance of the tent;

UST

³⁸ the golden altar {for burning incense}, the oil for anointing, the sweet-smelling incense, the curtain for the entrance to the sacred tent,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:39**ULT**

³⁹ the altar of bronze and the grate of bronze that {is} for it, its poles and all of its utensils, the basin and its base;

UST

³⁹ the bronze altar and its bronze grating, the poles, and all its implements, the washbasin and its base,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ the curtains of the courtyard, its pillars and bases and the curtain of the gate of the courtyard, its ropes and its tent pegs and all the items of the service of the Dwelling for the tent of meeting;

UST

⁴⁰ the curtains to surround the courtyard and the posts and bases, the curtain for the entrance to the courtyard, the ropes and pegs and all the things for serving in the sacred tent where they would meet Yahweh,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:41**ULT**

⁴¹ finely-woven clothing for serving in the Holy Place, the clothing of holiness for Aaron the priest, and the clothing of his sons, to {be} priests.

UST

⁴¹ and the beautiful, sacred vestments for Aaron and his sons to wear when they work as priests in the Holy Place.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:42**ULT**

⁴² Thus the sons of Israel did all the work according to all that Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

⁴² The Israelites had done all the work in exactly the way that Yahweh had commanded Moses to have it done.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 39:43**ULT**

⁴³ And Moses saw all of the work, and behold, they had done it. Just as Yahweh had commanded, thus they had done. And Moses blessed them.

UST

⁴³ Then Moses examined everything they had made. Truly, they had done everything exactly as Yahweh had commanded them to do it. Then Moses blessed the workmen.

What did Moses find when he examined all the work?

Moses examined all the work, and, behold, they had done it just as Yahweh had commanded.

Exodus 40**Exodus 40:1****ULT**

¹ And Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,

UST

¹ Then Yahweh said to Moses,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:2**ULT**

² "On the first day of the month, in the first month, you shall raise up the Dwelling of the tent of meeting.

UST

² "Set up the sacred tent where you will meet with me on the first day of the first month of the year.

When must Moses set up the Dwelling?

On the first day of the first month of the new year, Moses must set up the Dwelling.

Exodus 40:3**ULT**

³ And you shall place the Box of the Testimony there, and you shall cover over the box with the curtain.

UST

³ Put inside it the sacred chest containing the stone slabs with the Ten Commandments. Hide it by hanging its curtain in front of it.

How must Moses shield the box?

Moses must shield the box with the curtain.

Exodus 40:4**ULT**

⁴ And you shall bring in the table and arrange its arrangement. And you shall bring in the lampstand and set up its lamps.

UST

⁴ Bring the table into the sacred tent and neatly organize on it all the things that they made for it. Then bring in the lampstand and put the lamps up into it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:5**ULT**

⁵ And you shall put the altar of gold for incense before the face of the Box of the Testimony, and you shall place the curtain of the gate to the Dwelling.

UST

⁵ Put the gold altar for burning incense in front of the sacred chest, and set up the curtain at the entrance of the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:6**ULT**

⁶ And you shall put the altar of the burnt offering before the face of the gate of the Dwelling, the tent of meeting.

UST

⁶ Put the altar for burning sacrifices in front of the entrance to the sacred tent where you will meet with me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:7**ULT**

⁷ And you shall put the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar and put water there.

UST

⁷ Put the washbasin between the sacred tent and the altar, and fill it with water.

Where must Moses put the large basin?

Moses must put the large basin between the Dwelling and the altar.

Exodus 40:8**ULT**

⁸ And you shall set up the courtyard around it, and set up the curtain of the gate of the courtyard.

UST

⁸ Hang the curtains around the outside to make the courtyard, and also hang up the courtyard's entrance curtain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:9**ULT**

⁹ And you shall take the oil of anointing and anoint the Dwelling and everything that is in it. And you shall set apart it and all its furnishings, and it will be holy.

UST

⁹ Then take the oil for anointing and put it on the sacred tent and everything that is in it, to consecrate it all to me. Then it will be dedicated to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And you shall anoint the altar of the burnt offering and all its utensils. And you shall set apart the altar, and the altar will be a holiest holy thing.

UST

¹⁰ Also put some of the oil on the altar on which the priests will burn the sacrifices and on all the things that they will use at the altar. This will consecrate the altar to me. Then it will be sacred, dedicated to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:11**ULT**

¹¹ And you shall anoint the basin and its base and set it apart.

UST

¹¹ Also put some of the oil on the washbasin and its base, to consecrate them to me.

Why must Moses anoint the bronze basin and its base?

Moses must anoint the bronze basin and its base to prepare it for service to Yahweh.

Exodus 40:12**ULT**

¹² And you shall bring Aaron and his sons to the gate of the tent of meeting and wash them with water.

UST

¹² Then bring Aaron and his sons to the entrance of the sacred tent and wash them with water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:13**ULT**

¹³ And you shall clothe Aaron with the garments of holiness and anoint him and set him apart, and he will serve as a priest to me.

UST

¹³ Then set Aaron apart for serving me as a priest by putting his sacred vestments on him and by pouring oil on him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And you shall bring his sons and clothe them {with} tunics.

UST

¹⁴ Also bring Aaron's sons and put their special tunics on them,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you shall anoint them just as you anointed their father, and they will serve as priests to me. And their anointing will cause them to be a priesthood forever throughout their generations."

UST

¹⁵ then pour oil on them just as you did on their father. This will consecrate them to serve me as priests. By pouring oil on them, you will cause them and their descendants to be priests throughout all their future generations."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And Moses did according to all that Yahweh had commanded him. Thus he did.

UST

¹⁶ Moses did all these things exactly as Yahweh had commanded him to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And it was in the first month, the second year, on the first of the month {that} the Dwelling was raised up.

UST

¹⁷ On the first day of the first month of Israel's second year, the people set up the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Moses raised up the Dwelling and placed its bases and set up its frames and placed its bars and set up its pillars.

UST

¹⁸ Moses set up the sacred tent, and its bases, frames, crossbars, and posts.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And he spread the tent over the Dwelling and put the covering of the tent over it on the top, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

¹⁹ He spread out the two layers of coverings over the sacred tent, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:20**ULT**

²⁰ And he took the testimony and put {it} into the box. And he put the poles on the box and put the atonement lid on the top of the box.

UST

²⁰ Then Moses took the two stone slabs on which Yahweh had written his commandments and put them into the sacred chest. He put the carrying poles into the rings on the chest and put the lid on top of it.

Where did Moses put the testimony?

Moses put the testimony into the box.

Exodus 40:21**ULT**

²¹ And he brought the box into the Dwelling. And he set up the curtain of covering, and he covered over the Box of the Testimony, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²¹ Then Moses took the chest into {the Holy Place inside} the sacred tent. He hung the thick curtain to conceal the chest containing the commandments, exactly as Yahweh had commanded him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:22**ULT**

²² And he put the table into the tent of meeting, on the north side of the Dwelling, outside of the curtain.

UST

²² He set the table inside the sacred tent, on its north side, outside the curtain {that hid the sacred chest}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:23**ULT**

²³ And he arranged on it the arrangement of bread before the face of Yahweh, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²³ He laid out the bread neatly on the table to display it before Yahweh, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:24**ULT**

²⁴ And he put the lampstand into the tent of meeting, across from the table, on the south side of the Dwelling.

UST

²⁴ He set the lampstand inside the sacred tent, on the south side, on the opposite side from the table.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:25**ULT**

²⁵ And he lifted up the lamps before the face of Yahweh, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²⁵ Then he set the lamps on the lampstand in Yahweh's presence, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:26**ULT**

²⁶ And he put the altar of gold into the tent of meeting in front of the face of the curtain.

UST

²⁶ He set the gold altar {for burning incense} inside the sacred tent, in front of the curtain {that hid the Most Holy Place}.

Where did Moses put the golden incense altar?

Moses put the golden incense altar into the Dwelling in front of the curtain.

Exodus 40:27**ULT**

²⁷ And he caused smoke on it, incense of fragrance, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²⁷ He burned some sweet-smelling incense on it, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:28**ULT**

²⁸ And he set up the curtain of the gate of the Dwelling.

UST

²⁸ He hung the curtain at the entrance to the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:29**ULT**

²⁹ And he put the altar of the burnt offering at the gate of the Dwelling, the tent of meeting, and offered up on it the burnt offering and the grain offering, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

²⁹ At the entrance to the sacred tent where they would meet with Yahweh, he placed the altar for burning sacrifices. Then he sacrificed meat and flour by burning them on it, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:30**ULT**

³⁰ And he placed the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and he put water for washing there.

UST

³⁰ He set the washbasin between the sacred tent and the bronze altar, and filled the washbasin with water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:31**ULT**

³¹ And Moses, and Aaron, and his sons would wash their hands and their feet from it.

UST

³¹ Moses, Aaron, and his sons would wash their hands and feet in the washbasin.

**How often did Moses, Aaron, and his sons wash their hands and their feet from the basin?
(vv31-32)**

Moses, Aaron, and his sons washed their hands and their feet from the basin whenever they would go into the Dwelling and whenever they would go up to the altar.

Exodus 40:32**ULT**

³² Whenever they went into the tent of meeting and whenever they went close to the altar, they washed themselves, just as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

UST

³² Whenever they went into the sacred tent and whenever they came close to the altar, they would wash themselves, exactly as Yahweh had commanded Moses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:33**ULT**

³³ And he raised up the courtyard around the Dwelling and the altar. And he set up the curtain of the gate of the courtyard. And Moses finished the work.

UST

³³ He hung up {the curtains that} surrounded the sacred tent and the altar and the curtain at the entrance to the courtyard. Then Moses was finished building the sacred tent complex.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:34**ULT**

³⁴ And the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and the glory of Yahweh filled the Dwelling.

UST

³⁴ Then the tall cloud covered the sacred tent, and Yahweh's power and brilliant light filled the sacred tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:35**ULT**

³⁵ And Moses was not able to go into the tent of meeting, because the cloud had settled on it and the glory of Yahweh had filled the Dwelling.

UST

³⁵ Because the cloud covered it and Yahweh's light was very bright, Moses was not able to enter the sacred tent.

Why was Moses not able to enter the Dwelling?

Moses was not able to enter the Dwelling because the cloud had settled on it and because Yahweh's glory filled the Dwelling.

Exodus 40:36**ULT**

³⁶ And whenever the cloud was taken up from over the Dwelling, the sons of Israel would set out on all their travels,

UST

³⁶ {From that day,} whenever Yahweh's cloud moved off of the sacred, tent the Israelites would {pack their camp} and start traveling.

When would the people of Israel set out on their journey?

Whenever the cloud was taken up from over the Dwelling, the people of Israel would set out on their journey.

Exodus 40:37**ULT**

³⁷ but if the cloud was not taken up, then they would not set out until the day it was taken up.

UST

³⁷ But if the cloud did not move, they stayed where they were and waited for a day that the cloud moved.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Exodus 40:38**ULT**

³⁸ For the cloud of Yahweh {was} over the Dwelling by day, and fire was on it by night, before the eyes of all the house of Israel in all their travels.

UST

³⁸ Wherever the Israelites traveled, Yahweh's cloud was above the sacred tent during the day, and his fire was over it at night. The Israelites could always see {that Yahweh was with them}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Contributors

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions Contributors

Larry Sallee (Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary)
Perry Oakes (BA Biblical Studies, Taylor University; MA Theology, Fuller Seminary; MA Linguistics, University of Texas at Arlington; PhD Old Testament, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary)
Joel D. Ruark (M.A.Th. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; Th.M. Stellenbosch University; Ph.D. Candidate in Old Testament Studies, Stellenbosch University)
Jesse Griffin (BA Biblical Studies, Liberty University; MA Biblical Languages, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Jerrell Hein
Cheryl Stauter
Deb Richey
Don Ritchey
Gena Schottmuller
Irene Little
Marsha Rogne
Pat Naber
Randy Stauter
Russ Isham
Vickey DeKraker
Door43 World Missions Community

unfoldingWord® Literal Text Contributors

Nicholas Alsop
Scott Bayer
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Matt Carlton
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages
Dan Dennison
Jamie Duguid
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D.Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary
Michael Francis
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages
Jesse Harris
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.
John Huffman
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament
Jack Messarra
Gene Mullen
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies
Kristy Nickell
Tom Nickell
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics

James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Dean Ropp
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch
Larry Sallee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy
Doug Smith, M.T.S., M.Div., Th.M., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary
Leonard Smith
Suzanna Smith
Tim Span
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary
Maria Tijerina
David Trombold, M. Div.
Aaron Valdizan, M.Div., Th.M. in Old Testament, The Masters Seminary
James Vigen
Hendrik "Henry" de Vries
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University
Grant Ailie, BA Biblical Studies, M.Div.
Door43 World Missions Community

unfoldingWord® Simplified Text Contributors

Nicholas Alsop
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Matt Carlton
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D. Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary
Michael Francis
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation
Kailey Gregory
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.
John Huffman
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament
Robert Hunt, Freely-Given.org
Demsin Lachin
Jack Messarra
Gene Mullen
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies
Kristy Nickell
Tom Nickell
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics
James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Dean Ropp
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Larry Saltee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy
Christopher Smith, M.A.T.S. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, Ph.D. Boston College
Leonard Smith
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary
David Trombold, M. Div.
James Vigen
Hendrik  Henry  de Vries
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University
Door43 World Missions Community